

# **PART THREE**

## **STATISTICAL APPENDIX**

## LIST OF STATISTICAL TABLES

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| Table 1  | Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices)  | 104 |
| Table 2  | Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1376 prices)  | 105 |
| Table 3  | Gross National Expenditure (at current prices)   | 106 |
| Table 4  | Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1376 prices)   | 107 |
| Table 5  | Production of Major Farming Crops  | 108 |
| Table 6  | Livestock Products   | 108 |
| Table 7  | Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi According to Islamic Contracts  | 109 |
| Table 8  | Direct Payments by Bank Keshavarzi from Bank Resources   | 109 |
| Table 9  | Credits of Acquisition of Non-Financial Assets Plans for<br>Expansion of Agriculture & Natural Resources   | 110 |
| Table 10 | Credits of Acquisition of Non-Financial Assets Plans for<br>Provision and Expansion of Water Resources and Establishments                                    | 110 |
| Table 11 | World Primary Energy Consumption   | 111 |
| Table 12 | World Proven Oil Reserves  | 111 |
| Table 13 | World Oil Production   | 112 |
| Table 14 | World Oil Consumption  | 112 |
| Table 15 | Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil During 1998-2202  | 113 |
| Table 16 | Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil During 2002 and Q1, 2003  | 113 |
| Table 17 | World Proven Natural Gas Reserves  | 114 |
| Table 18 | World Natural Gas Production   | 114 |
| Table 19 | World Natural Gas Consumption  | 115 |
| Table 20 | OPEC Primary Energy Consumption  | 115 |
| Table 21 | OPEC Proven Oil Reserves   | 116 |
| Table 22 | OPEC Crude Oil Production  | 116 |
| Table 23 | OPEC Oil Consumption   | 117 |
| Table 24 | OPEC Proven Natural Gas Reserves   | 117 |
| Table 25 | OPEC Natural Gas Production  | 118 |
| Table 26 | OPEC Natural Gas Consumption   | 118 |
| Table 27 | Iran Oil Export  | 119 |
| Table 28 | Geographical Distribution of Iran's Crude Oil Exports  | 119 |
| Table 29 | Domestic Consumption of Oil Products   | 119 |
| Table 30 | Crude Oil Delivered to Domestic Refineries   | 120 |
| Table 31 | Production of Natural Gas  | 120 |
| Table 32 | Production of Electricity  | 120 |
| Table 33 | Consumption of Electricity   | 121 |
| Table 34 | Government Fixed Investment out of Development Expenditures in Oil, Gas and Electricity Sectors  | 121 |
| Table 35 | Investment Based on Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                     | 122 |
| Table 36 | Investment Based on Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                         | 123 |
| Table 37 | Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                               | 124 |
| Table 38 | Number of Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                                   | 125 |
| Table 39 | Employment Based on Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                     | 126 |
| Table 40 | Employment Based on Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established<br>Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units                         | 127 |
| Table 41 | Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments   | 128 |
| Table 42 | Wage and Fringe Benefits Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments   | 129 |
| Table 43 | Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments   | 130 |
| Table 44 | Government Acquisition of Non-Financial Assets (government development expenditures)<br>for Manufacturing and Mining Sectors and Industrial Research Program | 131 |
| Table 45 | Investment by the Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas   | 132 |
| Table 46 | Investment by the Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases  | 132 |
| Table 47 | Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)  | 132 |
| Table 48 | Government Non-Financial Assets (development expenditures) for Construction, Housing and Urban Development   | 133 |
| Table 49 | Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Credit Institutions to Construction and Housing sector  | 134 |
| Table 50 | Construction Permits Issued in Urban Areas   | 134 |
| Table 51 | Construction Indices   | 135 |
| Table 52 | Building Starts by the Private Sector in Urban Areas   | 135 |
| Table 53 | Buildings Completed by the Private Sector in Urban Areas   | 136 |
| Table 54 | Value-Added in Transportation Sector   | 136 |
| Table 55 | Gross Fixed Capital Formation in Transportation Sector   | 137 |
| Table 56 | Number of Passengers Transported   | 137 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 57  | Goods Transported .....   | 137 |
| Table 58  | Government National Non-Financial Assets (development expenditures) in Road and Transportation Sector .....                                 | 138 |
| Table 59  | Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas .....  | 139 |
| Table 60  | Distribution of Population According to Urban and Rural Areas .....   | 139 |
| Table 61  | Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas .....   | 139 |
| Table 62  | Annual Average Gross Income Per Urban Household By Income Groups .....  | 140 |
| Table 63  | Annual Average Gross Expenditure Per Urban Household By Expenditure Groups .....  | 140 |
| Table 64  | Income Distribution Inequality Index in Urban Areas .....   | 141 |
| Table 65  | Number of Schools, Classes and Teaching Staff .....   | 141 |
| Table 66  | Enrollment and Literacy Rates .....   | 141 |
| Table 67  | Number of Students .....  | 142 |
| Table 68  | Number of Students in Islamic Azad University .....   | 142 |
| Table 69  | Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes .....   | 143 |
| Table 70  | Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization .....  | 143 |
| Table 71  | Composition of the Insured by the Social Security Organization .....  | 144 |
| Table 72  | Number of People Covered by Medical Care Services Insurance Organization .....  | 144 |
| Table 73  | Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds .....   | 144 |
| Table 74  | Minimum Monthly Wage .....  | 144 |
| Table 75  | Tax Revenues (excluding special revenues) .....   | 145 |
| Table 76  | Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures) Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1381 Budget Law ..... | 146 |
| Table 77  | Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures) .....   | 148 |
| Table 78  | Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues) .....  | 150 |
| Table 79  | Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services .....  | 151 |
| Table 80  | Balance of Payments .....   | 152 |
| Table 81  | Foreign Exchange Balance of the Banking System .....  | 153 |
| Table 82  | Value of Exports (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....   | 154 |
| Table 83  | Composition of Exports According to Uses (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....   | 155 |
| Table 84  | Distribution of Exports by Continents .....   | 155 |
| Table 85  | Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries .....   | 156 |
| Table 86  | Distribution of Exports by Countries (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....   | 156 |
| Table 87  | Value of Imports According to International Classification of Goods .....   | 157 |
| Table 88  | Composition of Imports by Use .....   | 158 |
| Table 89  | Distribution of Imports by Continents .....   | 158 |
| Table 90  | Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries .....   | 159 |
| Table 91  | Distribution of Imports by Countries .....  | 159 |
| Table 92  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System .....   | 160 |
| Table 93  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran .....   | 161 |
| Table 94  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions .....   | 162 |
| Table 95  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks .....   | 163 |
| Table 96  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks .....  | 164 |
| Table 97  | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Credit Institutions .....  | 165 |
| Table 98  | Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector .....  | 166 |
| Table 99  | Liquidity .....   | 166 |
| Table 100 | Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds .....   | 167 |
| Table 101 | Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds .....  | 167 |
| Table 102 | Performance of Insurance Market in 1381 .....   | 168 |
| Table 103 | Performance of Insurance Industry by Companies in 1381 .....  | 168 |
| Table 104 | Share Price Index by Industries .....   | 169 |
| Table 105 | Shares and Priority Shares Tradings by Industries on the TSE .....  | 170 |
| Table 106 | Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks .....   | 171 |
| Table 107 | Issuance of Participation Papers in 1381 .....  | 172 |
| Table 108 | Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....  | 173 |
| Table 109 | Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....   | 173 |
| Table 110 | Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....   | 174 |
| Table 111 | Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households .....   | 174 |
| Table 112 | Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas of Provinces .....   | 175 |
| Table 113 | Annual Average Wholesale Price Index .....  | 176 |
| Table 114 | Monthly Wholesale Price Index .....   | 176 |
| Table 115 | Annual Average Producer Price Index .....   | 177 |
| Table 116 | Monthly Producer Price Index .....  | 177 |
| Table 117 | Annual Average Index of Exported Goods .....  | 178 |
| Table 118 | Monthly Price Index of Exported Goods .....   | 178 |
| Table 119 | Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars .....   | 179 |

**GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND INCOME BY ECONOMIC SECTORS (1)**  
**(at current prices)**

**Table 1**

(billion rials)

|   | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381□          | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Agriculture</b>  | <b>65,421</b>  | <b>79,121</b>  | <b>85,238</b>  | <b>107,201</b> | <b>7.7</b>        | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>12.8</b>     | <b>11.7</b>  |
| <b>Oil</b>  | <b>63,293</b>  | <b>101,705</b> | <b>100,391</b> | <b>210,085</b> | <b>-1.3</b>       | <b>109.3</b> | <b>15.1</b>     | <b>22.9</b>  |
| <b>Manufacturing and mining</b>   | <b>81,223</b>  | <b>110,105</b> | <b>134,822</b> | <b>171,199</b> | <b>22.4</b>       | <b>27.0</b>  | <b>20.3</b>     | <b>18.7</b>  |
| Mining  | 2,503          | 3,068          | 4,618          | 5,500          | 50.5              | 19.1         | 0.7             | 0.6          |
| Manufacturing   | 56,601         | 75,866         | 88,807         | 104,799        | 17.1              | 18.0         | 13.4            | 11.4         |
| Electricity, gas and water  | 4,234          | 8,555          | 11,294         | 15,025         | 32.0              | 33.0         | 1.7             | 1.6          |
| Construction  | 17,885         | 22,616         | 30,104         | 45,875         | 33.1              | 52.4         | 4.5             | 5.0          |
| <b>Services</b>   | <b>231,028</b> | <b>295,101</b> | <b>353,592</b> | <b>444,065</b> | <b>19.8</b>       | <b>25.6</b>  | <b>53.2</b>     | <b>48.5</b>  |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel   | 63,703         | 77,131         | 90,092         | 110,242        | 16.8              | 22.4         | 13.6            | 12.0         |
| Transportation, storage & communications                                | 32,280         | 48,228         | 56,590         | 66,151         | 17.3              | 16.9         | 8.5             | 7.2          |
| Financial & monetary institutions services                              | 7,046          | 10,534         | 12,092         | 19,218         | 14.8              | 58.9         | 1.8             | 2.1          |
| Real estate, specialized & professional services                        | 62,332         | 74,014         | 93,919         | 121,503        | 26.9              | 29.4         | 14.1            | 13.3         |
| Public services   | 54,454         | 70,713         | 82,379         | 102,760        | 16.5              | 24.7         | 12.4            | 11.2         |
| Social, personal and household services                                 | 11,213         | 14,482         | 18,519         | 24,191         | 27.9              | 30.6         | 2.8             | 2.6          |
| <b>Less:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                   |              |                 |              |
| Imputed bank service charges  | 6,580          | 9,539          | 9,423          | 16,085         | -1.2              | 70.7         | 1.4             | 1.8          |
| <b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>                          | <b>434,385</b> | <b>576,493</b> | <b>664,620</b> | <b>916,465</b> | <b>15.3</b>       | <b>37.9</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>                  | <b>371,092</b> | <b>474,788</b> | <b>564,229</b> | <b>706,380</b> | <b>18.8</b>       | <b>25.2</b>  |                 |              |
| <b>Net factor income from abroad</b>                                    | <b>-532</b>    | <b>278</b>     | <b>1,455</b>   | <b>-15,932</b> |                   |              |                 |              |
| <b>Net indirect taxes</b>   | <b>2,240</b>   | <b>3,980</b>   | <b>7,116</b>   | <b>9,941</b>   |                   |              |                 |              |
| <b>Gross national product = Gross national income (at market price)</b> | <b>436,093</b> | <b>580,751</b> | <b>673,191</b> | <b>909,974</b> | <b>15.9</b>       | <b>35.2</b>  |                 |              |
| <b>Less:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                   |              |                 |              |
| Depreciation of fixed capital   | 65,266         | 79,887         | 87,384         | 113,368        | 9.4               | 29.7         |                 |              |
| Net indirect taxes  | 2,240          | 3,980          | 7,116          | 9,441          |                   |              |                 |              |
| <b>National income</b>  | <b>368,587</b> | <b>496,884</b> | <b>578,692</b> | <b>787,165</b> | <b>16.5</b>       | <b>36.0</b>  |                 |              |

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND INCOME BY ECONOMIC SECTORS (1)**  
**(at constant 1376 prices)**

Table 2

(billion rials)

|   | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381□          | Percentage change |             |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381        |
| <b>Agriculture</b>  | <b>44,238</b>  | <b>45,774</b>  | <b>44,738</b>  | <b>49,825</b>  | <b>-2.3</b>       | <b>11.4</b> |
| <b>Oil</b>  | <b>39,515</b>  | <b>42,795</b>  | <b>38,053</b>  | <b>39,405</b>  | <b>-11.1</b>      | <b>3.6</b>  |
| <b>Manufacturing and mining</b>   | <b>61,410</b>  | <b>67,227</b>  | <b>74,079</b>  | <b>83,162</b>  | <b>10.2</b>       | <b>12.3</b> |
| Mining  | 1,880          | 1,829          | 2,166          | 2,425          | 18.4              | 12.0        |
| Manufacturing   | 42,265         | 46,881         | 52,459         | 58,230         | 11.9              | 11.0        |
| Electricity, gas and water  | 3,211          | 3,396          | 3,591          | 3,888          | 5.8               | 8.3         |
| Construction  | 14,054         | 15,122         | 15,863         | 18,619         | 4.9               | 17.4        |
| <b>Services</b>   | <b>163,072</b> | <b>167,737</b> | <b>177,267</b> | <b>186,992</b> | <b>5.7</b>        | <b>5.5</b>  |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel   | 44,179         | 46,899         | 50,947         | 55,769         | 8.6               | 9.5         |
| Transportation, storage & communications                                | 28,115         | 29,647         | 31,291         | 31,505         | 5.5               | 0.7         |
| Financial and monetary institutions services                            | 3,577          | 4,081          | 4,781          | 5,262          | 17.2              | 10.1        |
| Real estate, specialized & professional services                        | 44,247         | 44,278         | 46,942         | 50,654         | 6.0               | 7.9         |
| Public services   | 35,162         | 34,363         | 34,096         | 33,565         | -0.8              | -1.6        |
| Social, personal and household services                                 | 7,792          | 8,470          | 9,210          | 10,237         | 8.7               | 11.2        |
| <b>Less:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                   |             |
| Imputed bank service charges  | 3,293          | 3,465          | 3,573          | 4,034          | 3.1               | 12.9        |
| <b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>                          | <b>304,941</b> | <b>320,069</b> | <b>330,565</b> | <b>355,350</b> | <b>3.3</b>        | <b>7.5</b>  |
| <b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>                  | <b>265,426</b> | <b>277,274</b> | <b>292,512</b> | <b>315,945</b> | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>8.0</b>  |
| <b>Net factor income from abroad</b>                                    | <b>-803</b>    | <b>-490</b>    | <b>485</b>     | <b>-2,522</b>  |                   |             |
| <b>Net indirect taxes</b>   | <b>1,573</b>   | <b>2,210</b>   | <b>3,539</b>   | <b>3,661</b>   |                   |             |
| <b>Terms of trade effect</b>  | <b>3,049</b>   | <b>1,305</b>   | <b>1,480</b>   | <b>14,348</b>  |                   |             |
| <b>Gross national product = Gross national income (at market price)</b> | <b>308,760</b> | <b>323,094</b> | <b>336,070</b> | <b>370,837</b> | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>10.3</b> |
| <b>Less:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                   |             |
| Depreciation of fixed capital   | 47,984         | 49,099         | 50,212         | 51,553         | 2.3               | 2.7         |
| Net indirect taxes  | 1,573          | 2,210          | 3,539          | 3,661          |                   |             |
| <b>National income</b>  | <b>259,204</b> | <b>271,786</b> | <b>282,319</b> | <b>315,623</b> | <b>3.9</b>        | <b>11.8</b> |

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**GROSS NATIONAL EXPENDITURE (1)**  
**(at current prices)**

**Table 3**

(billion rials)

|  | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381□          | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Private consumption expenditures</b>                                      | <b>225,770</b> | <b>276,612</b> | <b>323,314</b> | <b>417,081</b> | <b>16.9</b>       | <b>29.0</b>  | <b>48.1</b>     | <b>45.0</b>  |
| <b>Public consumption expenditures</b>                                       | <b>55,998</b>  | <b>80,554</b>  | <b>94,029</b>  | <b>118,408</b> | <b>16.7</b>       | <b>25.9</b>  | <b>14.0</b>     | <b>12.8</b>  |
| <b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>   | <b>124,202</b> | <b>153,462</b> | <b>187,999</b> | <b>261,136</b> | <b>22.5</b>       | <b>38.9</b>  | <b>28.0</b>     | <b>28.2</b>  |
| Machinery  | 72,410         | 90,323         | 111,358        | 146,194        | 23.3              | 31.3         | 16.6            | 15.8         |
| Private sector   | 56,561         | 73,485         | 89,064         | 106,733        | 21.2              | 19.8         | 13.3            | 11.5         |
| Public sector  | 15,850         | 16,837         | 22,295         | 39,461         | 32.4              | 77.0         | 3.3             | 4.3          |
| Construction   | 51,791         | 63,140         | 76,641         | 114,942        | 21.4              | 50.0         | 11.4            | 12.4         |
| Private sector   | 22,235         | 28,419         | 39,955         | 55,804         | 40.6              | 39.7         | 5.9             | 6.0          |
| Public sector  | 29,557         | 34,720         | 36,686         | 59,138         | 5.7               | 61.2         | 5.5             | 6.4          |
| <b>Change in stock</b>   | <b>5,670</b>   | <b>37,958</b>  | <b>48,669</b>  | <b>76,691</b>  | <b>28.2</b>       | <b>57.6</b>  | <b>7.2</b>      | <b>8.3</b>   |
| <b>Net export of goods and services</b>                                      | <b>28,578</b>  | <b>30,620</b>  | <b>11,532</b>  | <b>35,298</b>  | <b>-62.3</b>      | <b>206.1</b> | <b>1.7</b>      | <b>3.8</b>   |
| Export of goods and services   | 93,509         | 131,811        | 137,732        | 245,868        | 4.5               | 78.5         | 20.5            | 26.6         |
| Import of goods and services   | 64,931         | 101,190        | 126,201        | 210,570        | 24.7              | 66.9         | 18.8            | 22.7         |
| <b>Statistical errors</b>  | <b>-3,593</b>  | <b>1,267</b>   | <b>6,194</b>   | <b>17,292</b>  |                   |              | <b>0.9</b>      | <b>1.9</b>   |
| <b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>  | <b>436,625</b> | <b>580,473</b> | <b>671,736</b> | <b>925,906</b> | <b>15.7</b>       | <b>37.8</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Net factor income from abroad</b>   | <b>-532</b>    | <b>278</b>     | <b>1,455</b>   | <b>-15,932</b> |                   |              |                 |              |
| <b>Gross national expenditure = Gross national product (at market price)</b> | <b>436,093</b> | <b>580,751</b> | <b>673,191</b> | <b>909,974</b> | <b>15.9</b>       | <b>35.2</b>  |                 |              |
| <b>Less:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                   |              |                 |              |
| Depreciation of fixed capital  | 65,266         | 79,887         | 87,384         | 113,368        | 9.4               | 29.7         |                 |              |
| Net indirect taxes   | 2,240          | 3,980          | 7,116          | 9,441          |                   |              |                 |              |
| <b>National income</b>   | <b>368,587</b> | <b>496,884</b> | <b>578,692</b> | <b>787,165</b> | <b>16.5</b>       | <b>36.0</b>  |                 |              |

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**GROSS NATIONAL EXPENDITURE (1)**  
**(at constant 1376 prices)**

**Table 4**

(billion rials)

|  | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381□          | Percentage change |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Private consumption expenditures</b>                                      | <b>154,730</b> | <b>165,924</b> | <b>173,287</b> | <b>193,565</b> | <b>4.4</b>        | <b>11.7</b>  |
| <b>Public consumption expenditures</b>                                       | <b>37,150</b>  | <b>41,616</b>  | <b>42,688</b>  | <b>43,560</b>  | <b>2.6</b>        | <b>2.0</b>   |
| <b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>   | <b>91,505</b>  | <b>95,267</b>  | <b>108,762</b> | <b>121,631</b> | <b>14.2</b>       | <b>11.8</b>  |
| Machinery  | 51,665         | 53,440         | 63,981         | 69,655         | 19.7              | 8.9          |
| Private sector   | 40,356         | 43,478         | 51,172         | 56,256         | 17.7              | 9.9          |
| Public sector  | 11,309         | 9,962          | 12,809         | 13,400         | 28.6              | 4.6          |
| Construction   | 39,841         | 41,828         | 44,781         | 51,975         | 7.1               | 16.1         |
| Private sector   | 16,913         | 18,193         | 21,770         | 24,572         | 19.7              | 12.9         |
| Public sector  | 22,927         | 23,635         | 23,011         | 27,404         | -2.6              | 19.1         |
| <b>Change in stock</b>   | <b>11,722</b>  | <b>15,816</b>  | <b>14,051</b>  | <b>9,232</b>   | <b>-11.2</b>      | <b>-34.3</b> |
| <b>Net export of goods and services</b>                                      | <b>14,995</b>  | <b>12,431</b>  | <b>3,387</b>   | <b>-4,392</b>  | <b>-72.8</b>      |              |
| Export of goods and services   | 57,516         | 58,479         | 57,393         | 62,174         | -1.9              | 8.3          |
| Import of goods and services   | 42,521         | 46,047         | 54,006         | 66,566         | 17.3              | 23.3         |
| <b>Statistical errors</b>  | <b>-3,589</b>  | <b>-8,776</b>  | <b>-8,070</b>  | <b>-4,584</b>  |                   |              |
| <b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>  | <b>306,514</b> | <b>322,279</b> | <b>334,104</b> | <b>359,011</b> | <b>3.7</b>        | <b>7.5</b>   |
| <b>Terms of trade effect</b>   | <b>3,049</b>   | <b>1,305</b>   | <b>1,480</b>   | <b>14,348</b>  |                   |              |
| <b>Net factor income from abroad</b>   | <b>-803</b>    | <b>-490</b>    | <b>485</b>     | <b>-2,522</b>  |                   |              |
| <b>Gross national expenditure = Gross national product (at market price)</b> | <b>308,760</b> | <b>323,094</b> | <b>336,070</b> | <b>370,837</b> | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>10.3</b>  |
| <b>Less:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                   |              |
| Depreciation of fixed capital  | 47,984         | 49,099         | 50,212         | 51,553         | 2.3               | 2.7          |
| Net indirect taxes   | 1,573          | 2,210          | 3,539          | 3,661          |                   |              |
| <b>National income</b>   | <b>259,204</b> | <b>271,786</b> | <b>282,319</b> | <b>315,623</b> | <b>3.9</b>        | <b>11.8</b>  |

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

|              | 1377   | 1378  | 1379  | 1380  | 1381   | Percentage change |       |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|
|              |        |       |       |       |        | 1380              | 1381  |
| Wheat        | 11,955 | 8,673 | 8,088 | 9,459 | 12,450 | 17.0              | 31.6  |
| Barley       | 3,301  | 1,999 | 1,686 | 2,423 | 3,085  | 43.7              | 27.3  |
| Rice (paddy) | 2,771  | 2,348 | 1,971 | 1,990 | 2,888  | 1.0               | 45.1  |
| Cotton       | 460    | 441   | 497   | 412   | 345    | -17.1             | -16.3 |
| Sugar beet   | 4,987  | 5,548 | 4,332 | 4,649 | 6,098  | 7.3               | 31.2  |
| Sugar cane   | 1,970  | 2,236 | 2,367 | 3,195 | 3,712  | 35.0              | 16.2  |
| Tea (green)  | 270    | 275   | 223   | 228   | 213    | 2.2               | -6.6  |
| Oil seeds    | 329    | 271   | 247   | 248   | 339    | 0.4               | 36.7  |
| Tobacco      | 23     | 22    | 21    | 20    | 27     | -4.8              | 35.0  |
| Pulses       | 577    | 471   | 562   | 558   | 670    | -0.7              | 20.1  |
| Potatoes     | 3,430  | 3,433 | 3,658 | 3,486 | 3,756  | -4.7              | 7.7   |
| Onions       | 1,210  | 1,677 | 1,344 | 1,419 | 1,529  | 5.6               | 7.8   |
| Pistachio    | 314    | 131   | 304   | 112   | 249    | -63.2             | 122.3 |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

|          | 1377  | 1378  | 1379  | 1380  | 1381  | Percentage change |      |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|
|          |       |       |       |       |       | 1380              | 1381 |
| Red meat | 747   | 721   | 729   | 743   | 742   | 1.9               | -0.1 |
| Milk     | 5,105 | 5,564 | 5,623 | 5,748 | 5,877 | 2.2               | 2.2  |
| Poultry  | 696   | 725   | 803   | 885   | 986   | 10.2              | 11.4 |
| Egg      | 498   | 570   | 580   | 581   | 547   | 0.2               | -5.9 |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

**FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANK KESHAVARZI  
ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC CONTRACTS (1)**

**Table 7**

(billion rials)

|                     | 1377           | 1378           | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            | Percentage<br>change | Share (percent) |              |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                      | 1380            | 1381         |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh    | 295.6          | 285.0          | 57.3            | 474.5           | 1,650.8         | 247.9                | 2.9             | 7.3          |
| Installment sale    | 1,921.4        | 2,596.4        | 4,349.9         | 5,993.4         | 7,721.4         | 28.8                 | 36.3            | 34.2         |
| Civil partnership   | 2,171.4        | 1,857.3        | 2,260.3         | 4,719.4         | 5,965.1         | 26.4                 | 28.6            | 26.4         |
| Mozarebeh           | 1,127.9        | 1,659.6        | 2,134.4         | 3,016.5         | 4,079.4         | 35.2                 | 18.3            | 18.0         |
| Forward transaction | 1,260.4        | 1,641.3        | 1,519.6         | 2,247.5         | 3,057.0         | 36.0                 | 13.6            | 13.5         |
| Joaleh              | 6.6            | 1.7            | 0               | 8.4             | 112.2           | ▣                    | 0.1             | 0.5          |
| Hire purchase       | 7.7            | 13.8           | 342.5           | 28.4            | 21.7            | -23.6                | 0.2             | 0.1          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>6,791.0</b> | <b>8,055.1</b> | <b>10,664.0</b> | <b>16,488.1</b> | <b>22,607.6</b> | <b>37.1</b>          | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

(1) Includes directed and indirected credits.

**DIRECT PAYMENTS BY BANK KESHAVARZI FROM BANK RESOURCES**

**Table 8**

(million rials)

|  | 1377             | 1378             | 1379             | 1380              | 1381              | Percentage<br>change | Share (percent) |              |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                      | 1380            | 1381         |
| Farming                                  | 1,177,379        | 1,196,862        | 2,419,424        | 3,843,282         | 4,445,788         | 15.7                 | 32.9            | 26.2         |
| Horticulture                             | 200,847          | 218,087          | 523,201          | 890,948           | 1,250,421         | 40.3                 | 7.6             | 7.4          |
| Animal husbandry                         | 672,122          | 722,531          | 936,234          | 1,601,747         | 2,655,609         | 65.8                 | 13.7            | 15.6         |
| Poultry raising                          | 493,974          | 527,129          | 660,336          | 1,000,718         | 731,100           | -26.9                | 8.6             | 4.3          |
| Honeybee and silkworm raising            | 12,682           | 11,932           | 13,661           | 40,142            | 67,022            | 67.0                 | 0.3             | 0.4          |
| Agricultural industries                  | 76,093           | 118,093          | 152,241          | 252,200           | 288,403           | 14.4                 | 2.2             | 1.7          |
| Handicrafts and carpet-weaving           | 67,066           | 86,375           | 101,871          | 147,569           | 259,695           | 76.0                 | 1.3             | 1.5          |
| Fish raising, fishing and shrimp preying | 20,120           | 27,786           | 58,082           | 145,150           | 145,591           | 0.3                  | 1.2             | 0.9          |
| Agricultural services                    | 381,790          | 500,548          | 676,944          | 927,075           | 1,281,494         | 38.2                 | 7.9             | 7.6          |
| Others (1)                               | 620,673          | 1,030,586        | 1,497,136        | 2,843,757         | 5,838,168         | 105.3                | 24.3            | 34.4         |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>3,722,746</b> | <b>4,439,929</b> | <b>7,039,130</b> | <b>11,692,588</b> | <b>16,963,291</b> | <b>45.1</b>          | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

(1) Includes forests, ranges, seed and shoot development stations and watershed management.

**CREDITS OF ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS PLANS FOR EXPANSION OF  
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

**Table 9**

(billion rials)

|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380         | 1381(1)        | Percentage<br>change | Share (percent) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |              |                |                      | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Expansion of agriculture and natural resources</b>        | <b>798.0</b>   | <b>1,026.7</b> | <b>1,759.0</b> | <b>713.9</b> | <b>1,406.3</b> | <b>97.0</b>          | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>National credits</b>                                      | <b>507.4</b>   | <b>644.5</b>   | <b>1,081.9</b> | <b>713.9</b> | <b>1,406.3</b> | <b>97.0</b>          | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Expansion of agriculture</b>                              | <b>321.9</b>   | <b>409.0</b>   | <b>742.9</b>   | <b>545.1</b> | <b>925.1</b>   | <b>69.7</b>          | <b>76.4</b>     | <b>65.8</b>  |
| Water and soil   | 127.5          | 165.2          | 241.0          | 163.4        | 310.3          | 89.9                 | 22.9            | 22.1         |
| Farming  | 107.1          | 129.0          | 172.2          | 129.7        | 96.9           | -25.3                | 18.2            | 6.9          |
| Animal husbandry and poultry                                 | 16.2           | 20.2           | 29.4           | 19.2         | 11.0           | -42.7                | 2.7             | 0.8          |
| Propagation and studies on agriculture and natural resources | 31.8           | 30.1           | 71.1           | 49.9         | 41.0           | -17.8                | 7.0             | 2.9          |
| Animal care and veterinary                                   | 19.9           | 32.3           | 44.9           | 46.3         | 31.8           | -31.3                | 6.5             | 2.3          |
| Gardening  | 19.4           | 32.2           | 46.2           | 21.7         | 17.0           | -21.7                | 3.0             | 1.2          |
| Technical and creditory assistance                           | 0              | 0              | 138.1          | 114.9        | 417.1          | 263.0                | 16.1            | 29.6         |
| <b>Natural resources</b>                                     | <b>185.5</b>   | <b>235.5</b>   | <b>339.0</b>   | <b>168.8</b> | <b>481.2</b>   | <b>185.1</b>         | <b>23.6</b>     | <b>34.2</b>  |
| <b>Provincial credits</b>                                    | <b>290.6</b>   | <b>382.2</b>   | <b>677.1</b>   | <b>..</b>    | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>            | <b>..</b>       | <b>..</b>    |
| <b>Research on agriculture and natural resources</b>         | <b>230.9</b>   | <b>268.8</b>   | <b>353.7</b>   | <b>313.7</b> | <b>240.3</b>   | <b>-23.4</b>         | <b>..</b>       | <b>..</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,028.9</b> | <b>1,295.5</b> | <b>2,112.7</b> | <b>..</b>    | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>            |                 |              |

Source: Figures for 1377-79 are derived from general budget laws and for 1380 and 1381 from preliminary figures of Treasury General of Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

(1) Since 1381, due to change in budgeting structure, the composition of the table has changed. The mentioned figures include development expenditures paid out of Para. "M", Note 21 of the budget law as well.

**CREDITS OF ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS PLANS FOR PROVISION AND  
EXPANSION OF WATER RESOURCES AND ESTABLISHMENTS**

**Table 10**

(billion rials)

|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381(1)        | Percentage<br>change | Share (percent) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                |                |                      | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>National credits</b>  | <b>1,236.0</b> | <b>1,981.0</b> | <b>3,008.4</b> | <b>2,583.6</b> | <b>7,043.1</b> | <b>172.6</b>         | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Provision of water   | 496.8          | 713.0          | 1,151.0        | 1,069.4        | 4,630.3        | 333.0                | 41.4            | 65.7         |
| Irrigation networks and drainage                               | 299.4          | 472.7          | 753.6          | 571.0          | 5.4            | -99.1                | 22.1            | 0.1          |
| Irrigation of cities and industries                            | 343.3          | 653.2          | 757.4          | 633.3          | 1,761.1        | 178.1                | 24.5            | 25.0         |
| River and coast engineering                                    | 43.8           | 62.4           | 111.6          | 82.0           | 109.8          | 33.9                 | 3.2             | 1.6          |
| Optimization improvement and<br>maintenance of water resources | 24.6           | 41.7           | 70.6           | 80.2           | 209.2          | 160.8                | 3.1             | 3.0          |
| Water resources' expansion study                               | 28.1           | 38.0           | 52.5           | 42.4           | 143.5          | 238.4                | 1.6             | 2.0          |
| Technical and creditory assistance                             | 0              | 0              | 111.7          | 105.3          | 183.8          | 74.5                 | 4.1             | 2.6          |
| <b>Provincial credits</b>                                      | <b>191.6</b>   | <b>371.7</b>   | <b>644.6</b>   | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>            | <b>..</b>       | <b>..</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,427.6</b> | <b>2,352.7</b> | <b>3,653.0</b> | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>            |                 |              |

Source: Figures for 1377-79 are derived from general budget laws and for 1380 and 1381 from preliminary figures of Treasury General of Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

(1) Since 1381, due to change in budgeting structure, the composition of the table has changed. The mentioned figures include development expenditures paid out of Para. "M", Note 21 of the budget law as well.

Table 11

## WORLD PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION

(mb/d oil equivalent)

|                                    | 2001        |             |             |                |                   | 2002         |             |             |             |                |                   |              |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|                                    | Oil         | Natural gas | Coal        | Nuclear energy | Hydro-electricity | Total        | Oil         | Natural gas | Coal        | Nuclear energy | Hydro-electricity | Total        |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>21.5</b> | <b>13.8</b> | <b>11.7</b> | <b>4.1</b>     | <b>2.6</b>        | <b>53.6</b>  | <b>21.4</b> | <b>14.3</b> | <b>11.9</b> | <b>4.1</b>     | <b>2.9</b>        | <b>54.5</b>  |
| U.S.A.                             | 18.0        | 11.6        | 11.0        | 3.7            | 1.0               | 45.2         | 18.0        | 12.1        | 11.1        | 3.7            | 1.2               | 46.0         |
| Canada                             | 1.8         | 1.5         | 0.6         | 0.3            | 1.5               | 5.7          | 1.8         | 1.5         | 0.6         | 0.3            | 1.6               | 5.8          |
| Mexico                             | 1.7         | 0.7         | 0.1         | —              | 0.1               | 2.7          | 1.6         | 0.8         | 0.1         | 0              | 0.1               | 2.7          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>4.4</b>  | <b>1.8</b>  | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>0.1</b>     | <b>2.4</b>        | <b>9.0</b>   | <b>4.3</b>  | <b>1.8</b>  | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>0.1</b>     | <b>2.5</b>        | <b>9.0</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>18.7</b> | <b>18.5</b> | <b>10.5</b> | <b>5.5</b>     | <b>3.9</b>        | <b>57.1</b>  | <b>18.6</b> | <b>18.9</b> | <b>10.2</b> | <b>5.6</b>     | <b>3.6</b>        | <b>56.8</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 3.4         | 10.0        | 3.5         | 1.0            | 1.1               | 19.0         | 3.4         | 10.3        | 3.2         | 1.1            | 1.0               | 19.0         |
| Norway                             | 0.2         | 0.1         | —           | 0              | 0.6               | 0.8          | 0.2         | 0.1         | 0           | 0              | 0.6               | 0.9          |
| England                            | 1.6         | 1.7         | 0.8         | 0.4            | 0                 | 4.5          | 1.6         | 1.7         | 0.7         | 0.4            | —                 | 4.4          |
| Others                             | 13.6        | 6.7         | 6.2         | —              | 2.2               | 32.8         | 13.5        | 6.8         | 6.2         | —              | 1.9               | 32.5         |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>4.1</b>  | <b>3.6</b>  | <b>0.2</b>  | <b>—</b>       | <b>0</b>          | <b>8.0</b>   | <b>4.2</b>  | <b>3.7</b>  | <b>0.2</b>  | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>8.1</b>   |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>2.3</b>  | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>1.8</b>  | <b>0.1</b>     | <b>0.4</b>        | <b>5.7</b>   | <b>2.4</b>  | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>1.8</b>  | <b>0.1</b>     | <b>0.4</b>        | <b>5.8</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>0.1</b>  | <b>—</b>    | <b>—</b>    | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>0.1</b>   | <b>0.1</b>  | <b>—</b>    | <b>—</b>    | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>0.1</b>   |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>70.6</b> | <b>44.6</b> | <b>45.0</b> | <b>12.1</b>    | <b>11.7</b>       | <b>184.1</b> | <b>70.7</b> | <b>45.8</b> | <b>48.2</b> | <b>12.3</b>    | <b>11.9</b>       | <b>188.9</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>66.1</b> | <b>39.8</b> | <b>44.7</b> | <b>12.1</b>    | <b>11.4</b>       | <b>174.1</b> | <b>66.2</b> | <b>40.9</b> | <b>47.8</b> | <b>12.3</b>    | <b>11.6</b>       | <b>178.7</b> |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>44.1</b> | <b>24.2</b> | <b>22.2</b> | <b>10.4</b>    | <b>5.8</b>        | <b>106.7</b> | <b>43.8</b> | <b>24.8</b> | <b>22.4</b> | <b>10.5</b>    | <b>5.8</b>        | <b>107.4</b> |
| <b>OPEC (1)</b>                    | <b>4.5</b>  | <b>4.8</b>  | <b>0.3</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>10.0</b>  | <b>4.5</b>  | <b>4.9</b>  | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>10.2</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>1.1</b>  | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>—</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>2.3</b>   | <b>1.1</b>  | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>—</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>2.3</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Excludes Iraq, Libya and Nigeria.

Table 12

## WORLD PROVEN OIL RESERVES

(billion barrels)

|                                    | 1980         | 1990           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |              |                |                |                |                | 2001              | 2002         | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>88.2</b>  | <b>93.9</b>    | <b>64.8</b>    | <b>63.4</b>    | <b>49.9</b>    | <b>-2.0</b>       | <b>-21.3</b> | <b>6.0</b>      | <b>4.8</b>   |
| U.S.A.                             | 36.5         | 33.8           | 30.1           | 30.0           | 30.4           | -0.3              | 1.3          | 2.9             | 2.9          |
| Canada                             | 7.7          | 8.1            | 6.4            | 6.5            | 6.9            | 1.6               | 6.2          | 0.6             | 0.7          |
| Mexico                             | 44.0         | 52.0           | 28.3           | 26.9           | 12.6           | -4.7              | -53.1        | 2.6             | 1.2          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>25.5</b>  | <b>69.1</b>    | <b>94.5</b>    | <b>96.0</b>    | <b>98.6</b>    | <b>1.5</b>        | <b>2.7</b>   | <b>9.1</b>      | <b>9.4</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>89.0</b>  | <b>73.3</b>    | <b>84.5</b>    | <b>84.1</b>    | <b>97.5</b>    | <b>-0.5</b>       | <b>15.9</b>  | <b>8.0</b>      | <b>9.3</b>   |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 63.0         | 57.0           | 65.3           | 65.4           | 77.8           | 0.2               | 19.0         | 6.2             | 7.4          |
| Norway                             | 5.5          | 7.6            | 9.4            | 9.4            | 10.3           | 0                 | 8.7          | 0.9             | 1.0          |
| England                            | 14.8         | 3.8            | 5.0            | 4.9            | 4.7            | -1.5              | -4.4         | 0.5             | 0.5          |
| Others                             | 5.7          | 4.9            | 4.8            | 4.3            | 4.6            | -9.4              | 7.7          | 0.4             | 0.4          |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>362.0</b> | <b>662.6</b>   | <b>683.5</b>   | <b>685.6</b>   | <b>685.6</b>   | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>0</b>     | <b>65.3</b>     | <b>65.4</b>  |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>55.1</b>  | <b>59.9</b>    | <b>74.9</b>    | <b>77.4</b>    | <b>77.4</b>    | <b>3.4</b>        | <b>0</b>     | <b>7.4</b>      | <b>7.4</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>40.1</b>  | <b>50.2</b>    | <b>44.0</b>    | <b>43.8</b>    | <b>38.7</b>    | <b>-0.4</b>       | <b>-11.6</b> | <b>4.2</b>      | <b>3.7</b>   |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>659.9</b> | <b>1,009.1</b> | <b>1,046.2</b> | <b>1,050.3</b> | <b>1,047.7</b> | <b>0.4</b>        | <b>-0.2</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>227.1</b> | <b>237.4</b>   | <b>231.8</b>   | <b>231.5</b>   | <b>228.7</b>   | <b>-0.1</b>       | <b>-1.2</b>  | <b>22.0</b>     | <b>21.8</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>113.7</b> | <b>110.5</b>   | <b>85.3</b>    | <b>84.5</b>    | <b>72.0</b>    | <b>-0.9</b>       | <b>-14.8</b> | <b>8.0</b>      | <b>6.9</b>   |
| <b>OPEC</b>                        | <b>432.8</b> | <b>771.7</b>   | <b>814.4</b>   | <b>818.8</b>   | <b>819.0</b>   | <b>0.5</b>        | <b>*</b>     | <b>78.0</b>     | <b>78.2</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>57.5</b>  | <b>92.9</b>    | <b>89.7</b>    | <b>89.7</b>    | <b>89.7</b>    | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     | <b>8.5</b>      | <b>8.6</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 13

## WORLD OIL PRODUCTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

|                                    | 1980          | 1990          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |               |               |               |               |               | 2001              | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>14,063</b> | <b>13,856</b> | <b>13,904</b> | <b>13,942</b> | <b>14,163</b> | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>1.6</b>  | <b>18.8</b>     | <b>19.2</b>  |
| U.S.A.                             | 10,170        | 8,914         | 7,733         | 7,670         | 7,698         | -0.8              | 0.4         | 10.3            | 10.4         |
| Canada                             | 1,764         | 1,965         | 2,721         | 2,712         | 2,880         | -0.3              | 6.2         | 3.6             | 3.9          |
| Mexico                             | 2,129         | 2,977         | 3,450         | 3,560         | 3,585         | 3.2               | 0.7         | 4.8             | 4.8          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>3,747</b>  | <b>4,507</b>  | <b>6,898</b>  | <b>6,788</b>  | <b>6,654</b>  | <b>-1.6</b>       | <b>-2.0</b> | <b>9.1</b>      | <b>9.0</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>15,086</b> | <b>16,102</b> | <b>14,937</b> | <b>15,443</b> | <b>16,222</b> | <b>3.4</b>        | <b>5.0</b>  | <b>20.8</b>     | <b>21.9</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 12,116        | 11,566        | 8,013         | 8,659         | 9,482         | 8.1               | 9.5         | 11.6            | 12.8         |
| Norway                             | 528           | 1,717         | 3,346         | 3,418         | 3,330         | 2.2               | -2.6        | 4.6             | 4.5          |
| England                            | 1,663         | 1,918         | 2,657         | 2,476         | 2,463         | -6.8              | -0.5        | 3.3             | 3.3          |
| Others                             | 778           | 901           | 921           | 889           | 947           | -3.4              | 6.5         | 1.2             | 1.3          |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>18,882</b> | <b>17,540</b> | <b>23,051</b> | <b>22,388</b> | <b>20,973</b> | <b>-2.9</b>       | <b>-6.3</b> | <b>30.1</b>     | <b>28.4</b>  |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>6,225</b>  | <b>6,665</b>  | <b>7,803</b>  | <b>7,868</b>  | <b>7,937</b>  | <b>0.8</b>        | <b>0.9</b>  | <b>10.6</b>     | <b>10.7</b>  |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>4,943</b>  | <b>6,730</b>  | <b>7,981</b>  | <b>7,921</b>  | <b>7,987</b>  | <b>-0.7</b>       | <b>0.8</b>  | <b>10.7</b>     | <b>10.8</b>  |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>62,946</b> | <b>65,400</b> | <b>74,574</b> | <b>74,350</b> | <b>73,935</b> | <b>-0.3</b>       | <b>-0.6</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>35,697</b> | <b>40,831</b> | <b>43,600</b> | <b>44,245</b> | <b>45,696</b> | <b>1.4</b>        | <b>3.3</b>  | <b>59.5</b>     | <b>61.8</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>17,135</b> | <b>18,828</b> | <b>21,517</b> | <b>21,341</b> | <b>21,516</b> | <b>-0.9</b>       | <b>0.8</b>  | <b>28.7</b>     | <b>29.1</b>  |
| <b>OPEC</b>                        | <b>27,249</b> | <b>24,569</b> | <b>30,974</b> | <b>30,105</b> | <b>28,240</b> | <b>-2.9</b>       | <b>-6.2</b> | <b>40.5</b>     | <b>38.2</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>1,479</b>  | <b>3,270</b>  | <b>3,766</b>  | <b>3,680</b>  | <b>3,366</b>  | <b>127.6</b>      | <b>-8.5</b> | <b>5.0</b>      | <b>4.6</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

Table 14

## WORLD OIL CONSUMPTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

|                                    | 1980          | 1990          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |               |               |               |               |               | 2001              | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>20,012</b> | <b>20,206</b> | <b>23,473</b> | <b>23,441</b> | <b>23,487</b> | <b>-0.1</b>       | <b>0.2</b>  | <b>31.1</b>     | <b>31.0</b>  |
| U.S.A.                             | 17,062        | 16,988        | 19,701        | 19,649        | 19,708        | -0.3              | 0.3         | 26.0            | 26.0         |
| Canada                             | 1,915         | 1,762         | 1,937         | 1,964         | 1,988         | 1.4               | 1.2         | 2.6             | 2.6          |
| Mexico                             | 1,034         | 1,456         | 1,835         | 1,828         | 1,791         | -0.3              | -2.1        | 2.4             | 2.4          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>3,331</b>  | <b>3,557</b>  | <b>4,662</b>  | <b>4,684</b>  | <b>4,590</b>  | <b>0.5</b>        | <b>-2.0</b> | <b>6.2</b>      | <b>6.1</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>24,416</b> | <b>23,366</b> | <b>19,410</b> | <b>19,539</b> | <b>19,406</b> | <b>0.7</b>        | <b>-0.7</b> | <b>25.9</b>     | <b>25.6</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 8,517         | 8,408         | 3,423         | 3,363         | 3,381         | -1.8              | 0.6         | 4.5             | 4.5          |
| Norway                             | 201           | 203           | 201           | 213           | 209           | 5.7               | -1.7        | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| England                            | 1,672         | 1,762         | 1,705         | 1,675         | 1,675         | -1.7              | 0           | 2.2             | 2.2          |
| Others                             | 14,027        | 12,994        | 14,081        | 14,288        | 14,141        | 1.5               | -1.0        | 18.9            | 18.7         |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>2,044</b>  | <b>3,391</b>  | <b>4,320</b>  | <b>4,309</b>  | <b>4,338</b>  | <b>-0.3</b>       | <b>0.7</b>  | <b>5.7</b>      | <b>5.7</b>   |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>1,378</b>  | <b>1,977</b>  | <b>2,451</b>  | <b>2,481</b>  | <b>2,527</b>  | <b>1.2</b>        | <b>1.9</b>  | <b>3.3</b>      | <b>3.3</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>10,568</b> | <b>13,773</b> | <b>20,939</b> | <b>21,000</b> | <b>21,399</b> | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>1.9</b>  | <b>27.8</b>     | <b>28.3</b>  |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>61,749</b> | <b>66,270</b> | <b>75,254</b> | <b>75,453</b> | <b>75,747</b> | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>59,374</b> | <b>62,621</b> | <b>70,551</b> | <b>70,707</b> | <b>70,970</b> | <b>0.2</b>        | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>93.7</b>     | <b>93.7</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>41,052</b> | <b>41,355</b> | <b>47,611</b> | <b>47,608</b> | <b>47,457</b> | <b>0</b>          | <b>-0.3</b> | <b>63.1</b>     | <b>62.7</b>  |
| <b>OPEC (2)</b>                    | <b>2,375</b>  | <b>3,649</b>  | <b>4,703</b>  | <b>4,745</b>  | <b>4,777</b>  | <b>0.9</b>        | <b>0.7</b>  | <b>6.3</b>      | <b>6.3</b>   |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>625</b>    | <b>951</b>    | <b>1,158</b>  | <b>1,127</b>  | <b>1,115</b>  | <b>-2.6</b>       | <b>-1.1</b> | <b>1.5</b>      | <b>1.5</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes. (2) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.

**Table 15** **AVERAGE SPOT PRICES OF CRUDE OIL DURING 1998-2002** (barrel-dollar)

|                 | Type of crude oil | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | Percentage change |      |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|
|                 |                   |       |       |       |       |       | 2001              | 2002 |
| Iran            | Light             | 11.97 | 17.25 | 26.75 | 22.90 | 23.52 | -14.4             | 2.7  |
|                 | Heavy             | 11.45 | 16.93 | 26.02 | 21.67 | 23.09 | -16.7             | 6.6  |
| Saudi Arabia    | Average           | 11.71 | 17.09 | 26.39 | 22.29 | 23.31 | -15.5             | 4.6  |
|                 | Light             | 12.20 | 17.45 | 26.81 | 23.06 | 24.32 | -14.0             | 5.5  |
| U.A.E.          | Dubai             | 12.15 | 17.24 | 26.25 | 22.83 | 23.83 | -13.0             | 4.4  |
| OPEC basket (1) | —                 | 12.28 | 17.47 | 27.60 | 23.12 | 24.36 | -16.2             | 5.4  |
| England         | Brent             | 12.71 | 17.91 | 28.44 | 24.46 | 25.03 | -14.0             | 2.3  |
| U.S.A.          | WTI               | 14.36 | 19.30 | 30.37 | 26.00 | 26.13 | -14.4             | 0.5  |

Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin

(1) Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Saudi Arabian Light, Dubai, Tia Juana and Isthmus light (Mexico, non-OPEC).

**Table 16** **AVERAGE SPOT PRICES OF CRUDE OIL DURING 2002 AND Q1, 2003** (barrel-dollar)

|                                      | Iran             |                |              | Saudi Arabia     | U.A.E.           | OPEC basket  | England        | U.S.A.       |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                      | Light<br>(33.9°) | Heavy<br>(31°) | Average      | Light<br>(34.2°) | Dubai<br>(32.4°) | (1)          | Brent<br>(38°) | WTI<br>(40°) |
| <b>2002</b>                          |                  |                |              |                  |                  |              |                |              |
| January                              | 18.95            | 18.64          | 18.80        | 18.83            | 18.54            | 18.33        | 19.48          | 19.71        |
| February                             | 18.95            | 18.58          | 18.77        | 19.47            | 19.02            | 18.89        | 20.22          | 20.67        |
| March                                | 22.31            | 21.98          | 22.15        | 23.33            | 22.97            | 22.64        | 23.73          | 24.35        |
| April                                | 24.10            | 23.73          | 23.92        | 24.98            | 22.54            | 24.88        | 25.75          | 26.32        |
| May                                  | 23.76            | 23.40          | 23.58        | 25.33            | 24.77            | 24.76        | 25.31          | 27.13        |
| June                                 | 22.52            | 22.21          | 22.37        | 24.42            | 23.87            | 23.80        | 24.04          | 25.42        |
| July                                 | 24.37            | 23.95          | 24.16        | 25.13            | 24.66            | 25.13        | 25.79          | 26.87        |
| August                               | 25.20            | 24.74          | 24.97        | 25.63            | 26.98            | 25.99        | 26.68          | 28.41        |
| September                            | 26.87            | 26.45          | 26.66        | 27.10            | 26.72            | 27.37        | 28.28          | 29.52        |
| October                              | 26.05            | 25.57          | 25.81        | 26.95            | 26.41            | 27.32        | 27.69          | 29.00        |
| November                             | 22.24            | 21.66          | 21.95        | 23.87            | 23.28            | 24.29        | 23.99          | 26.31        |
| December                             | 26.40            | 25.70          | 26.05        | 26.56            | 25.81            | 28.39        | 28.83          | 29.66        |
| <b>Average of 2002</b>               | <b>23.52</b>     | <b>23.09</b>   | <b>23.31</b> | <b>24.32</b>     | <b>23.83</b>     | <b>24.36</b> | <b>25.03</b>   | <b>26.13</b> |
| <b>2003</b>                          |                  |                |              |                  |                  |              |                |              |
| January                              | 29.13            | 28.42          | 28.78        | 29.10            | 28.02            | 30.34        | 31.31          | 33.08        |
| February                             | 29.89            | 29.22          | 29.56        | 31.11            | 29.94            | 31.54        | 32.54          | 35.63        |
| March                                | 27.94            | 27.22          | 27.58        | 28.98            | 27.76            | 29.87        | 30.98          | 33.88        |
| <b>Estimated average of 1381 (2)</b> | <b>25.71</b>     | <b>25.19</b>   | <b>25.45</b> | <b>27.16</b>     | <b>25.90</b>     | <b>26.97</b> | <b>27.60</b>   | <b>29.27</b> |

Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin, September 2002 and April 2003; OPEC and Oil Market Weekly Bulletin, Ministry of Petroleum

(1) Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Saudi Arabian Light, Dubai, Tia Juana and Isthmus Light (Mexico, non-OPEC).

(2) Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2002 and the first quarter of 2003

Table 17

## WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES

(thousand billion cubic meters)

|                                    | 1980        | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | Percentage change <sup>o</sup> |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |             |              |              |              |              | 2001                           | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>9.7</b>  | <b>9.5</b>   | <b>7.3</b>   | <b>7.6</b>   | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>3.0</b>                     | <b>-5.4</b> | <b>4.9</b>      | <b>4.6</b>   |
| U.S.A.                             | 5.4         | 4.7          | 4.7          | 5.0          | 5.2          | 6.0                            | 3.4         | 3.2             | 3.3          |
| Canada                             | 2.5         | 2.8          | 1.7          | 1.7          | 1.7          | -2.1                           | 0.6         | 1.1             | 1.1          |
| Mexico                             | 1.8         | 2.1          | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.2          | -2.9                           | -70.3       | 0.5             | 0.2          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>2.7</b>  | <b>4.8</b>   | <b>6.9</b>   | <b>7.2</b>   | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>3.4</b>                     | <b>-1.2</b> | <b>4.6</b>      | <b>4.5</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>30.8</b> | <b>50.8</b>  | <b>61.9</b>  | <b>61.0</b>  | <b>61.0</b>  | <b>-1.5</b>                    | <b>0.1</b>  | <b>39.2</b>     | <b>39.2</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 26.1        | 45.3         | 56.7         | 56.1         | 55.3         | -1.0                           | -1.5        | 36.1            | 35.5         |
| Norway                             | 1.2         | 1.7          | 1.2          | 1.2          | 2.2          | 0                              | 75.5        | 0.8             | 1.4          |
| England                            | 0.7         | 0.6          | 0.8          | 0.7          | 0.7          | -3.3                           | -5.2        | 0.5             | 0.4          |
| Others                             | 2.9         | 3.2          | 3.2          | 2.9          | 2.9          | -10.1                          | -0.4        | 1.8             | 1.8          |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>21.3</b> | <b>37.5</b>  | <b>52.5</b>  | <b>55.9</b>  | <b>56.1</b>  | <b>6.5</b>                     | <b>0.3</b>  | <b>35.9</b>     | <b>36.0</b>  |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>5.9</b>  | <b>8.1</b>   | <b>11.2</b>  | <b>11.7</b>  | <b>11.8</b>  | <b>5.2</b>                     | <b>0.8</b>  | <b>7.5</b>      | <b>7.6</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>4.3</b>  | <b>8.5</b>   | <b>10.3</b>  | <b>12.3</b>  | <b>12.6</b>  | <b>18.7</b>                    | <b>2.8</b>  | <b>7.9</b>      | <b>8.1</b>   |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>74.7</b> | <b>119.2</b> | <b>150.2</b> | <b>155.6</b> | <b>155.8</b> | <b>3.6</b>                     | <b>0.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>46.4</b> | <b>69.9</b>  | <b>83.8</b>  | <b>85.3</b>  | <b>85.3</b>  | <b>1.8</b>                     | <b>0</b>    | <b>54.8</b>     | <b>54.7</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>15.2</b> | <b>15.4</b>  | <b>13.4</b>  | <b>14.9</b>  | <b>15.4</b>  | <b>10.6</b>                    | <b>3.5</b>  | <b>9.6</b>      | <b>9.9</b>   |
| <b>OPEC</b>                        | <b>28.3</b> | <b>49.3</b>  | <b>66.4</b>  | <b>70.3</b>  | <b>70.5</b>  | <b>5.9</b>                     | <b>0.3</b>  | <b>45.2</b>     | <b>45.3</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>13.7</b> | <b>17.0</b>  | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>    | <b>14.8</b>     | <b>14.8</b>  |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 18

## WORLD NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION

(billion cubic meters)

|                                    | 1980           | 1990           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                |                |                |                |                | 2001              | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>660.9</b>   | <b>648.8</b>   | <b>770.4</b>   | <b>779.8</b>   | <b>766.0</b>   | <b>1.2</b>        | <b>-1.8</b> | <b>31.3</b>     | <b>30.3</b>  |
| U.S.A.                             | 557.5          | 513.2          | 551.4          | 557.7          | 547.7          | 1.1               | -1.8        | 22.4            | 21.7         |
| Canada                             | 74.8           | 108.9          | 183.2          | 186.8          | 183.5          | 2.0               | -1.8        | 7.5             | 7.3          |
| Mexico                             | 28.6           | 26.7           | 35.8           | 35.3           | 34.8           | -1.4              | -1.4        | 1.4             | 1.4          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>34.0</b>    | <b>58.3</b>    | <b>98.1</b>    | <b>102.0</b>   | <b>103.0</b>   | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>1.0</b>  | <b>4.1</b>      | <b>4.1</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>631.7</b>   | <b>974.9</b>   | <b>959.5</b>   | <b>968.2</b>   | <b>988.1</b>   | <b>0.9</b>        | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>38.8</b>     | <b>39.1</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 406.0          | 760.5          | 674.5          | 677.3          | 693.2          | 0.4               | 2.3         | 27.2            | 27.4         |
| Norway                             | 25.1           | 25.5           | 49.7           | 53.9           | 65.4           | 8.5               | 21.3        | 2.2             | 2.6          |
| England                            | 34.8           | 45.5           | 108.3          | 105.8          | 103.1          | -2.3              | -2.6        | 4.2             | 4.1          |
| Others                             | 165.8          | 143.4          | 127.0          | 131.2          | 126.4          | 3.3               | -3.6        | 5.3             | 5.0          |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>37.5</b>    | <b>101.3</b>   | <b>207.7</b>   | <b>229.8</b>   | <b>235.6</b>   | <b>10.6</b>       | <b>2.5</b>  | <b>9.2</b>      | <b>9.3</b>   |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>23.2</b>    | <b>66.9</b>    | <b>126.5</b>   | <b>130.3</b>   | <b>133.2</b>   | <b>3.0</b>        | <b>2.2</b>  | <b>5.2</b>      | <b>5.3</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>69.1</b>    | <b>149.6</b>   | <b>273.5</b>   | <b>283.2</b>   | <b>301.7</b>   | <b>3.5</b>        | <b>6.5</b>  | <b>11.4</b>     | <b>11.9</b>  |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>1,456.4</b> | <b>1,999.8</b> | <b>2,435.7</b> | <b>2,493.3</b> | <b>2,527.6</b> | <b>2.4</b>        | <b>1.4</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>1,369.3</b> | <b>1,786.2</b> | <b>2,054.1</b> | <b>2,096.3</b> | <b>2,121.0</b> | <b>2.1</b>        | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>84.1</b>     | <b>83.9</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>863.7</b>   | <b>859.6</b>   | <b>1,079.8</b> | <b>1,096.5</b> | <b>1,090.8</b> | <b>1.5</b>        | <b>-0.5</b> | <b>44.0</b>     | <b>43.2</b>  |
| <b>OPEC</b>                        | <b>87.1</b>    | <b>213.6</b>   | <b>381.6</b>   | <b>397.0</b>   | <b>406.6</b>   | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>2.4</b>  | <b>15.9</b>     | <b>16.1</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>7.1</b>     | <b>23.2</b>    | <b>60.2</b>    | <b>63.3</b>    | <b>64.5</b>    | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>1.9</b>  | <b>2.5</b>      | <b>2.6</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 19

## WORLD NATURAL GAS CONSUMPTION

(billion cubic meters)

|                                    | 1980           | 1990           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                |                |                |                |                | 2001              | 2002       | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>North America</b>               | <b>644.5</b>   | <b>646.5</b>   | <b>795.1</b>   | <b>764.2</b>   | <b>790.3</b>   | <b>-3.9</b>       | <b>3.4</b> | <b>31.0</b>     | <b>31.2</b>  |
| U.S.A.                             | 566.5          | 552.5          | 673.6          | 642.4          | 667.5          | -4.6              | 3.9        | 26.0            | 26.3         |
| Canada                             | 52.2           | 66.8           | 83.0           | 82.8           | 80.7           | -0.2              | -2.5       | 3.4             | 3.2          |
| Mexico                             | 25.8           | 27.2           | 38.5           | 39.0           | 42.1           | 1.3               | 7.9        | 1.6             | 1.7          |
| <b>Latin America</b>               | <b>35.0</b>    | <b>58.4</b>    | <b>94.0</b>    | <b>97.9</b>    | <b>98.0</b>    | <b>4.1</b>        | <b>0.1</b> | <b>4.0</b>      | <b>3.9</b>   |
| <b>Europe and Central Asia</b>     | <b>648.0</b>   | <b>993.3</b>   | <b>1,011.6</b> | <b>1,023.1</b> | <b>1,043.8</b> | <b>1.1</b>        | <b>2.0</b> | <b>41.5</b>     | <b>41.2</b>  |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 371.3          | 662.9          | 551.9          | 553.1          | 568.7          | 0.2               | 2.8        | 22.4            | 22.4         |
| Norway                             | 0.8            | 2.1            | 4.0            | 3.8            | 3.9            | -5.0              | 2.6        | 0.2             | 0.2          |
| England                            | 44.8           | 52.4           | 96.8           | 96.3           | 94.5           | -0.5              | -1.9       | 3.9             | 3.7          |
| Others                             | 231.1          | 257.9          | 358.9          | 369.9          | 376.7          | 3.1               | 1.8        | 15.0            | 14.9         |
| <b>Middle East</b>                 | <b>35.3</b>    | <b>97.5</b>    | <b>186.7</b>   | <b>200.7</b>   | <b>205.7</b>   | <b>7.5</b>        | <b>2.5</b> | <b>8.1</b>      | <b>8.1</b>   |
| <b>Africa</b>                      | <b>18.5</b>    | <b>38.1</b>    | <b>57.1</b>    | <b>65.3</b>    | <b>67.4</b>    | <b>14.4</b>       | <b>3.2</b> | <b>2.6</b>      | <b>2.7</b>   |
| <b>Asia Pacific</b>                | <b>70.6</b>    | <b>160.6</b>   | <b>298.5</b>   | <b>315.1</b>   | <b>330.3</b>   | <b>5.6</b>        | <b>4.8</b> | <b>12.8</b>     | <b>13.0</b>  |
| <b>World total</b>                 | <b>1,451.9</b> | <b>1,994.4</b> | <b>2,443.0</b> | <b>2,466.3</b> | <b>2,535.5</b> | <b>1.0</b>        | <b>2.8</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Non-OPEC total</b>              | <b>1,387.9</b> | <b>1,846.4</b> | <b>2,196.4</b> | <b>2,200.2</b> | <b>2,264.2</b> | <b>0.2</b>        | <b>2.9</b> | <b>89.2</b>     | <b>89.3</b>  |
| <b>OECD members</b>                | <b>915.1</b>   | <b>1,010.7</b> | <b>1,354.4</b> | <b>1,340.4</b> | <b>1,372.7</b> | <b>-1.0</b>       | <b>2.4</b> | <b>54.3</b>     | <b>54.1</b>  |
| <b>OPEC</b>                        | <b>64.0</b>    | <b>148.0</b>   | <b>246.6</b>   | <b>266.1</b>   | <b>271.3</b>   | <b>7.9</b>        | <b>2.0</b> | <b>10.8</b>     | <b>10.7</b>  |
| <b>Iran</b>                        | <b>6.9</b>     | <b>22.7</b>    | <b>63.0</b>    | <b>65.0</b>    | <b>67.9</b>    | <b>3.2</b>        | <b>4.5</b> | <b>2.6</b>      | <b>2.7</b>   |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 20

## OPEC PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION (1)

(mb/d oil equivalent)

|                            | 2001       |             |            |                |                   | 2002        |            |             |            |                |                   |             |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                            | Oil        | Natural gas | Coal       | Nuclear energy | Hydro-electricity | Total       | Oil        | Natural gas | Coal       | Nuclear energy | Hydro-electricity | Total       |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>2.8</b> | <b>3.2</b>  | <b>—</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>6.1</b>  | <b>2.8</b> | <b>3.3</b>  | <b>—</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>—</b>          | <b>6.2</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 1.3        | 1.0         | 0          | 0              | —                 | 2.2         | 1.3        | 1.0         | 0          | 0              | 0                 | 2.3         |
| Iran                       | 1.1        | 1.2         | —          | 0              | —                 | 2.3         | 1.1        | 1.2         | —          | 0              | —                 | 2.3         |
| Kuwait                     | 0.2        | 0.2         | 0          | 0              | —                 | 0.4         | 0.2        | 0.2         | 0          | 0              | 0                 | 0.4         |
| U.A.E                      | 0.2        | 0.7         | 0          | 0              | —                 | 0.9         | 0.2        | 0.7         | 0          | 0              | 0                 | 1.0         |
| Qatar                      | 0          | 0.2         | 0          | 0              | —                 | 0.2         | 0          | 0.2         | 0          | 0              | 0                 | 0.2         |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>1.7</b> | <b>1.6</b>  | <b>0.3</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>3.9</b>  | <b>1.7</b> | <b>1.6</b>  | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>4.0</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 0.4        | 0.5         | —          | 0              | 0.3               | 1.2         | 0.5        | 0.5         | —          | 0              | 0.3               | 1.2         |
| Indonesia                  | 1.0        | 0.6         | 0.3        | 0              | —                 | 2.0         | 1.0        | 0.6         | 0.4        | 0              | —                 | 2.1         |
| Algeria                    | 0.2        | 0.5         | —          | 0              | —                 | 0.7         | 0.2        | 0.5         | —          | 0              | —                 | 0.7         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>4.5</b> | <b>4.8</b>  | <b>0.3</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>10.0</b> | <b>4.5</b> | <b>4.9</b>  | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.3</b>        | <b>10.2</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Excludes Iraq, Libya and Nigeria.

Table 21

## OPEC PROVEN OIL RESERVES

(billion barrels)

|                            | 1980         | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |              |              |              |              |              | 2001              | 2002       | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>357.5</b> | <b>652.5</b> | <b>671.4</b> | <b>673.4</b> | <b>673.5</b> | <b>0.3</b>        | *          | <b>82.2</b>     | <b>82.2</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 168.0        | 260.0        | 261.7        | 261.8        | 261.8        | 0                 | 0          | 32.0            | 32.0         |
| Iran                       | 57.5         | 92.9         | 89.7         | 89.7         | 89.7         | 0                 | 0          | 11.0            | 11.0         |
| Iraq                       | 30.0         | 100.0        | 112.5        | 112.5        | 112.5        | 0                 | 0          | 13.7            | 13.7         |
| Kuwait                     | 67.9         | 97.0         | 96.5         | 96.5         | 96.5         | 0                 | 0          | 11.8            | 11.8         |
| U.A.E                      | 30.4         | 98.1         | 97.8         | 97.8         | 97.8         | 0                 | 0          | 11.9            | 11.9         |
| Qatar                      | 3.6          | 4.5          | 13.2         | 15.1         | 15.2         | 14.4              | 0.7        | 1.8             | 1.9          |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>75.4</b>  | <b>119.2</b> | <b>143.0</b> | <b>145.4</b> | <b>145.5</b> | <b>1.7</b>        | <b>0.1</b> | <b>17.8</b>     | <b>17.8</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 18.0         | 59.0         | 76.9         | 77.7         | 77.8         | 1.1               | 0.1        | 9.5             | 9.5          |
| Nigeria                    | 16.7         | 17.1         | 22.5         | 24.0         | 24.0         | 6.7               | 0          | 2.9             | 2.9          |
| Indonesia                  | 9.5          | 11.1         | 5.0          | 5.0          | 5.0          | 0.4               | 0          | 0.6             | 0.6          |
| Libya                      | 23.0         | 22.8         | 29.5         | 29.5         | 29.5         | 0                 | 0          | 3.6             | 3.6          |
| Algeria                    | 8.2          | 9.2          | 9.2          | 9.2          | 9.2          | 0                 | 0          | 1.1             | 1.1          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>432.8</b> | <b>771.7</b> | <b>814.4</b> | <b>818.8</b> | <b>819.0</b> | <b>0.5</b>        | *          | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 22

## OPEC CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

|                            | 1980          | 1990          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |               |               |               |               |               | 2001              | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>18,384</b> | <b>16,205</b> | <b>21,039</b> | <b>20,320</b> | <b>18,972</b> | <b>-3.4</b>       | <b>-6.6</b> | <b>67.5</b>     | <b>67.2</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 10,270        | 7,105         | 9,297         | 8,992         | 8,680         | -3.3              | -3.5        | 29.9            | 30.7         |
| Iran                       | 1,479         | 3,270         | 3,766         | 3,680         | 3,366         | -2.3              | -8.5        | 12.2            | 11.9         |
| Iraq                       | 2,658         | 2,149         | 2,583         | 2,371         | 2,030         | -8.2              | -14.4       | 7.9             | 7.2          |
| Kuwait                     | 1,757         | 964           | 2,105         | 2,069         | 1,871         | -1.7              | -9.6        | 6.9             | 6.6          |
| U.A.E                      | 1,745         | 2,283         | 2,492         | 2,429         | 2,270         | -2.5              | -6.5        | 8.1             | 8.0          |
| Qatar                      | 476           | 434           | 796           | 779           | 755           | -2.1              | -3.0        | 2.6             | 2.7          |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>8,865</b>  | <b>8,364</b>  | <b>9,935</b>  | <b>9,785</b>  | <b>9,268</b>  | <b>-1.5</b>       | <b>-5.3</b> | <b>32.5</b>     | <b>32.8</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 2,228         | 2,244         | 3,321         | 3,210         | 2,942         | -3.3              | -8.3        | 10.7            | 10.4         |
| Nigeria                    | 2,059         | 1,810         | 2,104         | 2,199         | 2,013         | 4.5               | -8.5        | 7.3             | 7.1          |
| Indonesia                  | 1,577         | 1,539         | 1,456         | 1,389         | 1,278         | -4.6              | -8.0        | 4.6             | 4.5          |
| Libya                      | 1,862         | 1,424         | 1,475         | 1,425         | 1,376         | -3.4              | -3.4        | 4.7             | 4.9          |
| Algeria                    | 1,139         | 1,347         | 1,579         | 1,562         | 1,659         | -1.1              | 6.2         | 5.2             | 5.9          |
| <b>Total (2)</b>           | <b>27,249</b> | <b>24,569</b> | <b>30,974</b> | <b>30,105</b> | <b>28,240</b> | <b>-2.8</b>       | <b>-6.2</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

(2) Based on the data in OPEC Monthly Bulletin, during 1998-2002, the NGL production in OPEC member countries was 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.2 and 3.3 million barrels per day, respectively.

Table 23

## OPEC OIL CONSUMPTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

|                            | 1980         | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |              |              |              |              |              | 2001              | 2002       | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>1,428</b> | <b>2,417</b> | <b>2,961</b> | <b>2,955</b> | <b>2,979</b> | <b>-0.2</b>       | <b>0.8</b> | <b>62.3</b>     | <b>62.4</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 599          | 1,088        | 1,333        | 1,347        | 1,363        | 1.1               | 1.2        | 28.4            | 28.5         |
| Iran                       | 625          | 951          | 1,158        | 1,127        | 1,115        | -2.7              | -1.1       | 23.8            | 23.3         |
| Iraq                       | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>   | ..              | ..           |
| Kuwait                     | 87           | 109          | 202          | 206          | 210          | 2.0               | 2.1        | 4.3             | 4.4          |
| U.A.E                      | 107          | 247          | 243          | 245          | 248          | 0.8               | 0.9        | 5.2             | 5.2          |
| Qatar                      | 10           | 23           | 25           | 30           | 44           | 20.0              | 45.7       | 0.6             | 0.9          |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>946</b>   | <b>1,232</b> | <b>1,742</b> | <b>1,790</b> | <b>1,798</b> | <b>2.7</b>        | <b>0.5</b> | <b>37.7</b>     | <b>37.6</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 415          | 397          | 496          | 491          | 502          | -1.0              | 2.2        | 10.4            | 10.5         |
| Nigeria                    | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>   | ..              | ..           |
| Indonesia                  | 410          | 621          | 1,053        | 1,090        | 1,072        | 3.5               | -1.7       | 23.0            | 22.4         |
| Libya                      | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>   | ..              | ..           |
| Algeria                    | 121          | 214          | 192          | 208          | 224          | 8.0               | 7.7        | 4.4             | 4.7          |
| <b>Total (2)</b>           | <b>2,375</b> | <b>3,649</b> | <b>4,703</b> | <b>4,745</b> | <b>4,777</b> | <b>0.9</b>        | <b>0.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes.

(2) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.

Table 24

## OPEC PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES

(trillion cubic meters)

|                            | 1980        | 1990        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |             |             |             |             |             | 2001              | 2002       | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>20.9</b> | <b>36.8</b> | <b>50.8</b> | <b>54.2</b> | <b>54.4</b> | <b>6.7</b>        | <b>0.3</b> | <b>77.1</b>     | <b>77.1</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 3.2         | 5.2         | 6.1         | 6.2         | 6.4         | 2.7               | 3.2        | 8.8             | 9.0          |
| Iran                       | 13.7        | 17.0        | 23.0        | 23.0        | 23.0        | 0                 | 0          | 32.7            | 32.6         |
| Iraq                       | 0.8         | 2.7         | 3.1         | 3.1         | 3.1         | 0                 | 0          | 4.4             | 4.4          |
| Kuwait                     | 0.9         | 1.5         | 1.5         | 1.5         | 1.5         | 0                 | 0          | 2.1             | 2.1          |
| U.A.E                      | 0.6         | 5.7         | 6.0         | 6.0         | 6.0         | 0                 | 0          | 8.5             | 8.5          |
| Qatar                      | 1.7         | 4.6         | 11.2        | 14.4        | 14.4        | 28.6              | 0          | 20.5            | 20.4         |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>7.4</b>  | <b>12.5</b> | <b>15.6</b> | <b>16.1</b> | <b>16.1</b> | <b>3.2</b>        | <b>0</b>   | <b>22.9</b>     | <b>22.9</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 1.2         | 3.0         | 4.2         | 4.2         | 4.2         | 0.5               | 0.3        | 5.9             | 5.9          |
| Nigeria                    | 1.2         | 2.5         | 3.5         | 3.5         | 3.5         | 0                 | 0          | 5.0             | 5.0          |
| Indonesia                  | 0.7         | 2.6         | 2.0         | 2.6         | 2.6         | 28.0              | 0          | 3.7             | 3.7          |
| Libya                      | 0.7         | 1.2         | 1.3         | 1.3         | 1.3         | 0                 | 0          | 1.9             | 1.9          |
| Algeria                    | 3.7         | 3.2         | 4.5         | 4.5         | 4.5         | 0                 | 0          | 6.4             | 6.4          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>28.3</b> | <b>49.3</b> | <b>66.4</b> | <b>70.3</b> | <b>70.5</b> | <b>5.9</b>        | <b>0.3</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 25

## OPEC NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION

(billion cubic meters)

|                            | 1980        | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |             |              |              |              |              | 2001              | 2002       | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>33.1</b> | <b>87.3</b>  | <b>182.9</b> | <b>199.4</b> | <b>204.9</b> | <b>9.0</b>        | <b>2.8</b> | <b>50.2</b>     | <b>50.4</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 9.7         | 33.5         | 49.8         | 53.7         | 56.4         | 7.8               | 5.0        | 13.5            | 13.9         |
| Iran                       | 7.1         | 23.2         | 60.2         | 63.3         | 64.5         | 5.1               | 1.9        | 15.9            | 15.9         |
| Iraq                       | ..          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>   | ..              | ..           |
| Kuwait                     | 4.1         | 4.2          | 9.6          | 9.5          | 8.7          | -1.0              | -8.4       | 2.4             | 2.1          |
| U.A.E                      | 7.5         | 20.1         | 38.4         | 45.0         | 46.0         | 17.2              | 2.2        | 11.3            | 11.3         |
| Qatar                      | 4.7         | 6.3          | 24.9         | 27.9         | 29.3         | 12.0              | 5.0        | 7.0             | 7.2          |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>54.0</b> | <b>126.3</b> | <b>198.7</b> | <b>197.6</b> | <b>201.7</b> | <b>-0.6</b>       | <b>2.1</b> | <b>49.8</b>     | <b>49.6</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 14.8        | 22.0         | 27.9         | 29.1         | 27.3         | 4.3               | -6.2       | 7.3             | 6.7          |
| Nigeria                    | 1.7         | 4.0          | 12.5         | 18.4         | 17.7         | 47.2              | -3.8       | 4.6             | 4.4          |
| Indonesia                  | 18.5        | 45.4         | 68.5         | 66.3         | 70.6         | -3.2              | 6.5        | 16.7            | 17.4         |
| Libya                      | 4.8         | 5.6          | 5.4          | 5.6          | 5.7          | 3.7               | 1.8        | 1.4             | 1.4          |
| Algeria                    | 14.1        | 49.3         | 84.4         | 78.2         | 80.4         | -7.3              | 2.8        | 19.7            | 19.8         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>87.1</b> | <b>213.6</b> | <b>381.6</b> | <b>397.0</b> | <b>406.6</b> | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>2.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

Table 26

## OPEC NATURAL GAS CONSUMPTION

(billion cubic meters)

|                            | 1980        | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |             |              |              |              |              | 2001              | 2002        | 2001            | 2002         |
| <b>Middle East members</b> | <b>30.8</b> | <b>85.6</b>  | <b>164.6</b> | <b>177.7</b> | <b>183.0</b> | <b>8.0</b>        | <b>3.0</b>  | <b>66.8</b>     | <b>67.5</b>  |
| Saudi Arabia               | 9.7         | 33.5         | 49.8         | 53.7         | 56.4         | 7.8               | 5.0         | 20.2            | 20.8         |
| Iran                       | 6.9         | 22.7         | 63.0         | 65.0         | 67.9         | 3.2               | 4.5         | 24.4            | 25.0         |
| Iraq                       | ..          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>    | ..              | ..           |
| Kuwait                     | 4.1         | 6.2          | 9.6          | 9.5          | 8.7          | -1.0              | -8.4        | 3.6             | 3.2          |
| U.A.E                      | 4.9         | 16.9         | 31.4         | 38.1         | 39.3         | 21.3              | 3.1         | 14.3            | 14.5         |
| Qatar                      | 5.2         | 6.3          | 10.8         | 11.4         | 10.7         | 5.6               | -6.1        | 4.3             | 3.9          |
| <b>Other members</b>       | <b>33.2</b> | <b>62.4</b>  | <b>82.0</b>  | <b>88.4</b>  | <b>88.3</b>  | <b>7.8</b>        | <b>-0.1</b> | <b>33.2</b>     | <b>32.5</b>  |
| Venezuela                  | 14.8        | 22.0         | 27.9         | 29.1         | 27.3         | 4.3               | -6.2        | 10.9            | 10.1         |
| Nigeria                    | ..          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>    | ..              | ..           |
| Indonesia                  | 7.0         | 20.1         | 32.3         | 33.4         | 34.7         | 3.4               | 3.9         | 12.6            | 12.8         |
| Libya                      | ..          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>    | ..              | ..           |
| Algeria                    | 11.4        | 20.3         | 21.8         | 25.9         | 26.3         | 18.8              | 1.5         | 9.7             | 9.7          |
| <b>Total (1)</b>           | <b>64.0</b> | <b>148.0</b> | <b>246.6</b> | <b>266.1</b> | <b>271.3</b> | <b>7.9</b>        | <b>2.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2003

(1) Excludes Iraq, Libya and Nigeria.

|              | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|              |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Crude oil    | 2,300        | 2,079        | 2,345        | 2,208        | 2,021        | -5.8              | -8.5        | 91.0            | 88.3         |
| Oil products | 113          | 197          | 181          | 218          | 269          | 20.4              | 23.4        | 9.0             | 11.7         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>2,413</b> | <b>2,276</b> | <b>2,526</b> | <b>2,426</b> | <b>2,290</b> | <b>-4.0</b>       | <b>-5.6</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

|                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380                | 1381                |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Europe                           | 49.8         | 33.6         | 31.4         | 14.0                | 11.1                |
| Japan                            | 18.7         | 24.7         | 21.9         | 23.7                | 25.9                |
| Asia and Far East (except Japan) | 27.8         | 26.1         | 39.6         | 41.8                | 35.1                |
| Africa                           | 0            | 0            | 7.1          | 6.9                 | 7.2                 |
| Other countries                  | 3.7          | 15.6         | 0            | 13.6 <sup>(1)</sup> | 20.7 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>100.0</b>        |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

(1) Includes export of crude oil to Mediterranean countries.

|                | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Gas oil        | 376          | 364          | 348          | 362          | 343          | 4.0               | -5.2        | 32.0            | 32.7         |
| Fuel oil       | 310          | 225          | 231          | 208          | 151          | -10.0             | -27.4       | 18.4            | 14.4         |
| Gasoline       | 212          | 212          | 202          | 226          | 237          | 11.9              | 4.9         | 20.0            | 22.6         |
| Kerosene       | 173          | 157          | 151          | 161          | 149          | 6.6               | -7.5        | 14.2            | 14.2         |
| LPG            | 44           | 43           | 42           | 52           | 54           | 23.8              | 3.8         | 4.6             | 5.1          |
| Other products | 135          | 130          | 125          | 123          | 115          | -1.6              | -6.5        | 10.9            | 11.0         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,250</b> | <b>1,131</b> | <b>1,099</b> | <b>1,132</b> | <b>1,049</b> | <b>3.0</b>        | <b>-7.3</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 30** **CRUDE OIL DELIVERED TO DOMESTIC REFINERIES** (thousand b/d)

|                       | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                       |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Abadan Refinery       | 340          | 312          | 310          | 321          | 292          | 3.5               | -9.0        | 23.5            | 22.5         |
| Isfahan Refinery      | 280          | 280          | 253          | 277          | 268          | 9.5               | -3.2        | 20.3            | 20.7         |
| Bandar Abbas Refinery | 220          | 220          | 220          | 220          | 211          | 0                 | -4.1        | 16.1            | 16.3         |
| Tehran Refinery       | 200          | 210          | 200          | 201          | 201          | 0.5               | 0           | 14.7            | 15.5         |
| Arak Refinery         | 154          | 150          | 150          | 157          | 144          | 4.7               | -8.3        | 11.5            | 11.1         |
| Tabriz Refinery       | 100          | 100          | 100          | 100          | 96           | 0                 | -4.0        | 7.3             | 7.4          |
| Shiraz Refinery       | 44           | 40           | 40           | 44           | 38           | 11.0              | -14.4       | 3.2             | 2.9          |
| Lavan Topping Plant   | 27           | 25           | 21           | 23           | 24           | 9.5               | 4.3         | 1.7             | 1.9          |
| Kermanshah Refinery   | 24           | 23           | 22           | 23           | 22           | 4.5               | -4.3        | 1.7             | 1.7          |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>1,389</b> | <b>1,360</b> | <b>1,316</b> | <b>1,366</b> | <b>1,296</b> | <b>3.8</b>        | <b>-5.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 31** **PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS▲** (billion cubic meters)

|                             | 1377        | 1378        | 1379        | 1380        | 1381        | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                             |             |             |             |             |             | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Domestic consumption (1)    | 51.5        | 58.7        | 62.8        | 67.2        | 76.0        | 7.0               | 13.1        | 77.7            | 79.1         |
| Flared                      | 11.1        | 13.5        | 13.8        | 13.3        | 10.8        | -3.6              | -18.8       | 15.4            | 11.2         |
| Export                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0.5         | 1.3         | 0                 | 160.0       | 0.6             | 1.4          |
| Regional uses and wastes    | 9.9         | 7.8         | 6.6         | 5.5         | 8.0         | -16.7             | 45.5        | 6.4             | 8.3          |
| <b>Total production (2)</b> | <b>72.5</b> | <b>80.0</b> | <b>83.2</b> | <b>86.5</b> | <b>96.1</b> | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>11.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

(1) Includes household, industrial, powerplants and refineries consumption.

(2) Excludes gas injected into oil wells.

**Table 32** **PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY** (million kwh)

|                               | 1377           | 1378           | 1379▲          | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                               |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Ministry of Energy</b>     | <b>97,863</b>  | <b>107,207</b> | <b>114,976</b> | <b>124,274</b> | <b>136,231</b> | <b>8.1</b>        | <b>9.6</b> | <b>95.6</b>     | <b>95.9</b>  |
| Hydroelectric                 | 7,014          | 4,943          | 3,636          | 5,056          | 7,948          | 39.1              | 57.2       | 3.9             | 5.6          |
| Steam                         | 63,988         | 70,689         | 77,846         | 81,102         | 82,562         | 4.2               | 1.8        | 62.4            | 58.1         |
| Gas and combined cycle        | 26,487         | 31,156         | 33,135         | 37,787         | 45,358         | 14.0              | 20.0       | 29.1            | 31.9         |
| Diesel                        | 374            | 419            | 359            | 329            | 363            | -8.4              | 10.3       | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| <b>Other institutions (1)</b> | <b>5,550</b>   | <b>5,389</b>   | <b>5,624</b>   | <b>5,754</b>   | <b>5,884</b>   | <b>2.3</b>        | <b>2.3</b> | <b>4.4</b>      | <b>4.1</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>103,413</b> | <b>112,596</b> | <b>120,600</b> | <b>130,028</b> | <b>142,115</b> | <b>7.8</b>        | <b>9.3</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Energy

(1) Includes industries and miscellaneous producers.

**Table 33** **CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY (1)** (million kwh)

|                | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381           | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                |               |               |               |               |                | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| Residential    | 28,686        | 29,754        | 31,266        | 32,891        | 34,946         | 5.2               | 6.2        | 33.9            | 33.3         |
| Industrial     | 24,140        | 26,504        | 28,937        | 30,739        | 33,469         | 6.2               | 8.9        | 31.6            | 31.9         |
| Public         | 7,077         | 10,622        | 11,271        | 11,951        | 12,630         | 6.0               | 5.7        | 12.3            | 12.0         |
| Commercial     | 8,484         | 5,567         | 5,991         | 6,394         | 6,925          | 6.7               | 8.3        | 6.6             | 6.6          |
| Agricultural   | 6,782         | 8,019         | 9,147         | 11,079        | 12,435         | 21.1              | 12.2       | 11.4            | 11.8         |
| Streetlighting | 2,477         | 4,190         | 3,754         | 4,117         | 4,671          | 9.7               | 13.5       | 4.2             | 4.4          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>77,646</b> | <b>84,656</b> | <b>90,366</b> | <b>97,171</b> | <b>105,076</b> | <b>7.5</b>        | <b>8.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Energy  
(1) Sale of electricity to subscribers

**Table 34** **GOVERNMENT FIXED INVESTMENT OUT OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES IN OIL, GAS AND ELECTRICITY SECTORS (1)** (billion rials)

|                        | 1377           | 1378           | 1379         | 1380         | 1381(2)        | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |                |                |              |              |                | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Oil (3)</b>         | <b>2,109.8</b> | <b>3,780.6</b> | <b>59.7</b>  | <b>59.7</b>  | <b>170.6</b>   | <b>0</b>          | <b>185.8</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Gas</b>             | <b>791.3</b>   | <b>1,778.2</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>248.4</b> | <b>357.7</b>   | <b>0</b>          | <b>44.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Electricity</b>     | <b>2,452.4</b> | <b>2,954.4</b> | <b>450.3</b> | <b>447.8</b> | <b>2,036.1</b> | <b>-0.6</b>       | <b>354.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Production             | 1,870.3        | 2,036.1        | 162.1        | 239.1        | 1,665.0        | 47.5              | 596.4        | 53.4            | 81.8         |
| Transmission           | 572.1          | 902.3          | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Distribution           | 10.0           | 16.0           | 288.2        | 208.7        | 371.1          | -27.6             | 77.8         | 46.6            | 18.2         |
| <b>Energy research</b> | <b>135.1</b>   | <b>124.8</b>   | <b>26.1</b>  | <b>27.6</b>  | <b>53.5</b>    | <b>5.7</b>        | <b>93.8</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: General budget laws

(1) Excludes provincial credits. (2) On the basis of Note 19 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> FYDP (1374-78), major part of development investment in oil, gas and electricity sectors was provided through resources of charges of these industries. During the 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan, the mentioned charges are dealt with out of budget and are delivered directly to the mentioned sectors. Thus, development expenditures of these sectors have been dramatically reduced.

(3) Figures for 1379-81 include program for regulating and implementing government policies in oil, gas, petrochemical and related industries.

**INVESTMENT BASED ON ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 35**

(billion rials)

|  | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |               |               |               |                |                | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 9,272         | 5,813         | 7,618         | 17,357         | 25,250         | 127.8             | 45.5        | 10.6            | 9.4          |
| Tobacco products   | 0             | 2             | 1             | 72             | 0.3            | ▣                 | -99.6       | *               | *            |
| Textiles   | 2,056         | 3,371         | 3,267         | 9,404          | 11,550         | 187.8             | 22.8        | 5.7             | 4.3          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                    | 144           | 230           | 204           | 1,058          | 952            | 418.7             | -10.0       | 0.6             | 0.4          |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 164           | 211           | 324           | 555            | 725            | 71.2              | 30.7        | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture  | 191           | 454           | 867           | 2,136          | 4,247          | 146.4             | 98.8        | 1.3             | 1.6          |
| Paper and paper products   | 3,700         | 855           | 1,551         | 5,246          | 4,907          | 238.2             | -6.5        | 3.2             | 1.8          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                        | 39            | 118           | 88            | 205            | 298            | 132.7             | 45.7        | 0.1             | 0.1          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                          | 44            | 120           | 1,630         | 15,358         | 1,469          | ▣                 | -90.4       | 9.3             | 0.5          |
| Chemical products  | 1,084         | 4,546         | 5,900         | 49,165         | 18,319         | ▣                 | -62.7       | 29.9            | 6.8          |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 761           | 2,049         | 2,160         | 6,033          | 11,663         | 179.3             | 93.3        | 3.7             | 4.3          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 2,164         | 4,551         | 16,226        | 20,099         | 80,363         | 23.9              | 299.8       | 12.2            | 29.8         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 794           | 9,891         | 33,902        | 13,678         | 68,472         | -59.7             | 400.6       | 8.3             | 25.4         |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                       | 530           | 1,218         | 2,279         | 6,260          | 9,368          | 174.7             | 49.7        | 3.8             | 3.5          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                 | 571           | 833           | 5,224         | 4,720          | 9,765          | -9.7              | 106.9       | 2.9             | 3.6          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 31            | 34            | 130           | 305            | 634            | 134.6             | 107.8       | 0.2             | 0.2          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                     | 440           | 640           | 777           | 3,658          | 3,777          | 370.7             | 3.3         | 2.2             | 1.4          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                            | 346           | 117           | 117           | 197            | 584            | 68.2              | 197.0       | 0.1             | 0.2          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                    | 337           | 251           | 284           | 976            | 1,389          | 243.8             | 42.3        | 0.6             | 0.5          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi trailer                                       | 680           | 2,181         | 3,561         | 5,296          | 10,825         | 48.7              | 104.4       | 3.2             | 4.0          |
| Other transport equipment  | 1,136         | 229           | 599           | 1,417          | 2,876          | 136.6             | 102.9       | 0.9             | 1.1          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                          | 56            | 106           | 149           | 368            | 793            | 146.8             | 115.7       | 0.2             | 0.3          |
| Recycling  | 206           | 26            | 720           | 726            | 1,050          | 0.9               | 44.5        | 0.4             | 0.4          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>24,745</b> | <b>37,846</b> | <b>87,578</b> | <b>164,288</b> | <b>269,277</b> | <b>87.6</b>       | <b>63.9</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

**INVESTMENT BASED ON OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 36**

(billion rials)

|  | 1377         | 1378          | 1379         | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |              |               |              |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 1,867        | 1,361         | 1,214        | 2,070         | 2,143         | 70.5              | 3.5         | 15.9            | 11.9         |
| Tobacco products   | 0            | 5             | 0            | 2             | 0             | 0                 | -100.0      | *               | 0            |
| Textiles   | 1,703        | 947           | 512          | 931           | 1,105         | 81.9              | 18.6        | 7.2             | 6.1          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                    | 12           | 16            | 27           | 40            | 32            | 47.0              | -19.9       | 0.3             | 0.2          |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 40           | 94            | 83           | 84            | 74            | 1.4               | -12.7       | 0.6             | 0.4          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture  | 67           | 28            | 48           | 69            | 69            | 43.8              | 0           | 0.5             | 0.4          |
| Paper and paper products   | 191          | 96            | 119          | 89            | 164           | -25.0             | 84.1        | 0.7             | 0.9          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                        | 5            | 13            | 12           | 54            | 39            | 348.3             | -28.3       | 0.4             | 0.2          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                          | 27           | 3,611         | 53           | 160           | 1,589         | 201.3             | 0           | 1.2             | 8.8          |
| Chemical products  | 250          | 527           | 627          | 2,729         | 3,213         | 335.3             | 17.7        | 21.0            | 17.8         |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 711          | 615           | 462          | 1,498         | 577           | 224.3             | -61.5       | 11.5            | 3.2          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 661          | 1,199         | 1,531        | 1,492         | 2,446         | -2.5              | 63.9        | 11.5            | 13.5         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 155          | 449           | 200          | 1,006         | 3,791         | 402.8             | 277.0       | 7.7             | 21.0         |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                       | 281          | 732           | 221          | 539           | 1,031         | 144.0             | 91.2        | 4.1             | 5.7          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                 | 104          | 239           | 311          | 514           | 439           | 65.3              | -14.7       | 3.9             | 2.4          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 2            | 22            | 9            | 34            | 68            | 275.6             | 100.6       | 0.3             | 0.4          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                     | 171          | 118           | 173          | 377           | 541           | 118.0             | 43.3        | 2.9             | 3.0          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                            | 25           | 33            | 25           | 8             | 27            | -69.2             | 250.6       | 0.1             | 0.1          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                    | 81           | 39            | 35           | 45            | 35            | 28.0              | -22.3       | 0.3             | 0.2          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi trailer                                       | 64           | 313           | 637          | 1,167         | 437           | 83.2              | -62.6       | 9.0             | 2.4          |
| Other transport equipment  | 42           | 35            | 135          | 82            | 160           | -39.3             | 94.9        | 0.6             | 0.9          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                          | 11           | 18            | 26           | 25            | 56            | -5.0              | 125.9       | 0.2             | 0.3          |
| Recycling  | 6            | 10            | 2            | 9             | 27            | 235.0             | 205.7       | 0.1             | 0.1          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>6,476</b> | <b>10,520</b> | <b>6,462</b> | <b>13,023</b> | <b>18,059</b> | <b>101.5</b>      | <b>38.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

**NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING  
AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 37**

|  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |              |              |              |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 1,543        | 1,836        | 1,756        | 2,861         | 4,091         | 62.9              | 43.0        | 16.7            | 15.1         |
| Tobacco products   | 0            | 2            | 1            | 2             | 1             | 100.0             | -50.0       | *               | *            |
| Textiles   | 370          | 418          | 433          | 1,161         | 1,495         | 168.1             | 28.8        | 6.8             | 5.5          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                    | 285          | 297          | 429          | 1,164         | 1,648         | 171.3             | 41.6        | 6.8             | 6.1          |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 112          | 114          | 151          | 230           | 291           | 52.3              | 26.5        | 1.3             | 1.1          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture  | 130          | 145          | 177          | 405           | 733           | 128.8             | 81.0        | 2.4             | 2.7          |
| Paper and paper products   | 233          | 265          | 354          | 600           | 770           | 69.5              | 28.3        | 3.5             | 2.8          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                        | 12           | 34           | 41           | 63            | 122           | 53.7              | 93.7        | 0.4             | 0.5          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                          | 47           | 56           | 139          | 142           | 257           | 2.2               | 81.0        | 0.8             | 0.9          |
| Chemical products  | 616          | 732          | 753          | 1,298         | 1,751         | 72.4              | 34.9        | 7.6             | 6.5          |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 716          | 861          | 910          | 1,340         | 2,098         | 47.3              | 56.6        | 7.8             | 7.7          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 998          | 1,127        | 1,266        | 2,528         | 5,317         | 99.7              | 110.3       | 14.8            | 19.6         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 304          | 553          | 368          | 555           | 866           | 50.8              | 56.0        | 3.2             | 3.2          |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                       | 296          | 573          | 634          | 1,289         | 2,343         | 103.3             | 81.8        | 7.5             | 8.6          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                 | 494          | 517          | 615          | 1,196         | 1,661         | 94.5              | 38.9        | 7.0             | 6.1          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 24           | 48           | 56           | 241           | 357           | 330.4             | 48.1        | 1.4             | 1.3          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                     | 232          | 226          | 259          | 552           | 848           | 113.1             | 53.6        | 3.2             | 3.1          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                            | 94           | 52           | 56           | 128           | 186           | 128.6             | 45.3        | 0.7             | 0.7          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                    | 111          | 85           | 87           | 169           | 263           | 94.3              | 55.6        | 1.0             | 1.0          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi trailer                                       | 134          | 278          | 313          | 579           | 823           | 85.0              | 42.1        | 3.4             | 3.0          |
| Other transport equipment  | 36           | 89           | 108          | 243           | 438           | 125.0             | 80.2        | 1.4             | 1.6          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                          | 102          | 95           | 143          | 279           | 582           | 95.1              | 108.6       | 1.6             | 2.1          |
| Recycling  | 58           | 28           | 38           | 73            | 160           | 92.1              | 119.2       | 0.4             | 0.6          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>6,947</b> | <b>8,431</b> | <b>9,087</b> | <b>17,098</b> | <b>27,101</b> | <b>88.2</b>       | <b>58.5</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

**NUMBER OF OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING  
AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 38**

|  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 636          | 594          | 591          | 651          | 651          | 10.2              | 0           | 18.3            | 15.7         |
| Tobacco products   | 0            | 1            | 0            | 1            | 0            | 0                 | -100.0      | *               | 0            |
| Textiles   | 244          | 297          | 253          | 289          | 368          | 14.2              | 27.3        | 8.1             | 8.9          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                    | 87           | 77           | 165          | 193          | 210          | 17.0              | 8.8         | 5.4             | 5.1          |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 58           | 119          | 97           | 111          | 110          | 14.4              | -0.9        | 3.1             | 2.7          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture  | 44           | 50           | 62           | 81           | 66           | 30.6              | -18.5       | 2.3             | 1.6          |
| Paper and paper products   | 83           | 108          | 130          | 106          | 112          | -18.5             | 5.7         | 3.0             | 2.7          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                        | 12           | 13           | 19           | 24           | 21           | 26.3              | -12.5       | 0.7             | 0.5          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                          | 28           | 33           | 41           | 66           | 73           | 61.0              | 10.6        | 1.9             | 1.8          |
| Chemical products  | 172          | 272          | 264          | 332          | 372          | 25.8              | 12.0        | 9.4             | 9.0          |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 324          | 635          | 484          | 325          | 387          | -32.9             | 19.1        | 9.2             | 9.3          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 371          | 355          | 335          | 407          | 555          | 21.5              | 36.4        | 11.5            | 13.4         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 56           | 98           | 79           | 120          | 125          | 51.9              | 4.2         | 3.4             | 3.0          |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                       | 120          | 248          | 221          | 267          | 338          | 20.8              | 26.6        | 7.5             | 8.2          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                 | 144          | 227          | 209          | 229          | 265          | 9.6               | 15.7        | 6.5             | 6.4          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 20           | 19           | 21           | 29           | 48           | 38.1              | 65.5        | 0.8             | 1.2          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                     | 112          | 72           | 71           | 78           | 118          | 9.9               | 51.3        | 2.2             | 2.8          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                            | 17           | 17           | 25           | 16           | 25           | -36.0             | 56.3        | 0.5             | 0.6          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                    | 17           | 26           | 25           | 25           | 27           | 0                 | 8.0         | 0.7             | 0.7          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi trailer                                       | 34           | 100          | 104          | 114          | 118          | 9.6               | 3.5         | 3.2             | 2.8          |
| Other transport equipment  | 23           | 20           | 35           | 51           | 74           | 45.7              | 45.1        | 1.4             | 1.8          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                          | 25           | 31           | 28           | 25           | 66           | -10.7             | 164.0       | 0.7             | 1.6          |
| Recycling  | 7            | 5            | 5            | 10           | 18           | 100.0             | 80.0        | 0.3             | 0.4          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,634</b> | <b>3,417</b> | <b>3,264</b> | <b>3,550</b> | <b>4,147</b> | <b>8.8</b>        | <b>16.8</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

**EMPLOYMENT BASED ON ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 39**

(person)

|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 44,331         | 43,361         | 47,242         | 85,605         | 110,816        | 81.2              | 29.5        | 17.6            | 15.5         |
| Tobacco products   | 0              | 25             | 20             | 316            | 8              | ▣                 | -97.5       | 0.1             | *            |
| Textiles   | 18,217         | 17,295         | 15,986         | 38,941         | 44,557         | 143.6             | 14.4        | 8.0             | 6.2          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                    | 7,221          | 6,716          | 9,164          | 21,975         | 23,812         | 139.8             | 8.4         | 4.5             | 3.3          |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 4,103          | 1,841          | 3,792          | 6,220          | 5,926          | 64.0              | -4.7        | 1.3             | 0.8          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture  | 2,518          | 3,062          | 3,086          | 8,335          | 13,512         | 170.1             | 62.1        | 1.7             | 1.9          |
| Paper and paper products   | 9,009          | 5,545          | 8,020          | 13,785         | 15,620         | 71.9              | 13.3        | 2.8             | 2.2          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                        | 235            | 511            | 445            | 884            | 1,518          | 98.7              | 71.7        | 0.2             | 0.2          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                          | 47             | 1,356          | 3,619          | 5,946          | 5,238          | 64.3              | -11.9       | 1.2             | 0.7          |
| Chemical products  | 17,176         | 18,631         | 24,572         | 46,233         | 53,255         | 88.2              | 15.2        | 9.5             | 7.4          |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 13,949         | 15,358         | 14,789         | 27,189         | 41,465         | 83.8              | 52.5        | 5.6             | 5.8          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 20,576         | 24,938         | 35,682         | 65,827         | 157,175        | 84.5              | 138.8       | 13.6            | 21.9         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 6,181          | 22,777         | 22,094         | 26,932         | 49,376         | 21.9              | 83.3        | 5.5             | 6.9          |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                       | 8,000          | 13,961         | 14,854         | 27,550         | 46,007         | 85.5              | 67.0        | 5.7             | 6.4          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                 | 9,368          | 12,990         | 21,008         | 31,061         | 36,852         | 47.9              | 18.6        | 6.4             | 5.1          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 1,145          | 832            | 1,128          | 3,860          | 4,907          | 242.2             | 27.1        | 0.8             | 0.7          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                     | 6,172          | 10,453         | 7,959          | 18,694         | 22,825         | 134.9             | 22.1        | 3.9             | 3.2          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                            | 3,162          | 1,360          | 1,265          | 2,630          | 3,368          | 107.9             | 28.1        | 0.5             | 0.5          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                    | 2,829          | 2,129          | 1,960          | 4,290          | 5,331          | 118.9             | 24.3        | 0.9             | 0.7          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi trailer                                       | 4,859          | 12,248         | 21,982         | 25,499         | 41,737         | 16.0              | 63.7        | 5.3             | 5.8          |
| Other transport equipment  | 3,832          | 4,895          | 8,581          | 16,769         | 21,480         | 95.4              | 28.1        | 3.5             | 3.0          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                          | 2,020          | 1,894          | 2,633          | 4,742          | 9,795          | 80.1              | 106.6       | 1.0             | 1.4          |
| Recycling  | 1,576          | 484            | 724            | 2,239          | 2,512          | 209.3             | 12.2        | 0.5             | 0.4          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>186,526</b> | <b>222,662</b> | <b>270,605</b> | <b>485,522</b> | <b>717,092</b> | <b>79.4</b>       | <b>47.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

**EMPLOYMENT BASED ON OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 40**

(person)

|  | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| Food and beverages   | 13,530        | 12,934        | 13,816        | 14,245        | 14,857        | 3.1               | 4.3        | 19.2            | 19.2         |
| Tobacco products   | 0             | 179           | 0             | 15            | 0             | 0                 | -100.0     | *               | 0            |
| Textiles   | 6,759         | 9,404         | 4,888         | 6,564         | 6,087         | 34.3              | -7.3       | 8.8             | 7.9          |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                  | 1,195         | 1,279         | 2,199         | 2,708         | 2,261         | 23.1              | -16.5      | 3.6             | 2.9          |
| Tanning & dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 802           | 1,696         | 1,307         | 1,211         | 997           | -7.3              | -17.7      | 1.6             | 1.3          |
| Wood and wood products except furniture                                      | 762           | 915           | 755           | 992           | 697           | 31.4              | -29.7      | 1.3             | 0.9          |
| Paper and paper products   | 1,254         | 1,229         | 1,259         | 1,353         | 1,449         | 7.5               | 7.1        | 1.8             | 1.9          |
| Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media                      | 57            | 72            | 105           | 229           | 227           | 118.1             | -0.9       | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels                        | 416           | 3,003         | 550           | 1,126         | 2,336         | 104.7             | 107.5      | 1.5             | 3.0          |
| Chemical products  | 2,513         | 3,618         | 4,293         | 13,037        | 7,947         | 203.7             | -39.0      | 17.5            | 10.3         |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 6,159         | 6,480         | 4,116         | 3,856         | 4,826         | -6.3              | 25.2       | 5.2             | 6.2          |
| Non-metallic mineral products (1)  | 7,519         | 7,246         | 7,614         | 9,252         | 10,746        | 21.5              | 16.1       | 12.4            | 13.9         |
| Basic metals (1)   | 1,230         | 3,858         | 1,521         | 2,496         | 4,850         | 64.1              | 94.3       | 3.3             | 6.3          |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                     | 2,599         | 6,017         | 2,350         | 3,869         | 4,565         | 64.6              | 18.0       | 5.2             | 5.9          |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                               | 3,124         | 4,062         | 3,812         | 4,088         | 4,578         | 7.2               | 12.0       | 5.5             | 5.9          |
| Office and accounting machines   | 178           | 369           | 215           | 361           | 465           | 67.9              | 28.8       | 0.5             | 0.6          |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices                                   | 1,547         | 1,317         | 1,870         | 2,692         | 2,716         | 44.0              | 0.9        | 3.6             | 3.5          |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                          | 1,968         | 277           | 340           | 197           | 349           | -42.1             | 77.2       | 0.3             | 0.5          |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                  | 520           | 889           | 432           | 574           | 263           | 32.9              | -54.2      | 0.8             | 0.3          |
| Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer                                     | 1,613         | 2,158         | 2,704         | 2,727         | 3,483         | 0.9               | 27.7       | 3.7             | 4.5          |
| Other transport equipment  | 745           | 681           | 1,948         | 2,445         | 2,607         | 25.5              | 6.6        | 3.3             | 3.4          |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                        | 318           | 539           | 344           | 412           | 793           | 19.8              | 92.5       | 0.6             | 1.0          |
| Recycling  | 86            | 53            | 54            | 129           | 197           | 138.9             | 52.7       | 0.2             | 0.3          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>54,894</b> | <b>68,275</b> | <b>56,492</b> | <b>74,578</b> | <b>77,296</b> | <b>32.0</b>       | <b>3.6</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) The figures for 1377-79 are revised, due to inclusion of operation permits for mining industries.

|   | 1377         | 1378         | 1379▲        | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        |
| Food and beverages  | 101.0        | 102.1        | 103.3        | 105.8        | 108.9        | 2.4               | 2.9         |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes)   | 103.7        | 101.5        | 100.6        | 100.6        | 100.6        | 0                 | 0           |
| Textiles  | 98.3         | 94.2         | 91.2         | 88.0         | 76.1         | -3.5              | -13.5       |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                   | 89.8         | 66.9         | 46.4         | 48.7         | 37.0         | 5.0               | -24.0       |
| Leather and leather products (bag, shoes, suitcase, etc.)                     | 92.0         | 80.7         | 69.2         | 66.4         | 49.9         | -4.0              | -24.8       |
| Wood, wood and corky products (except furniture)                              | 97.5         | 94.6         | 90.2         | 91.1         | 86.5         | 1.0               | -5.0        |
| Paper and paper products  | 97.3         | 94.0         | 92.5         | 113.7        | 111.2        | 22.9              | -2.2        |
| Oil products (except oil refineries)  | 102.8        | 106.3        | 119.0        | 112.7        | 112.0        | -5.3              | -0.6        |
| Chemical products   | 111.6        | 113.4        | 117.2        | 120.3        | 120.9        | 2.6               | 0.5         |
| Rubber and plastic products   | 104.0        | 104.0        | 112.6        | 113.6        | 107.0        | 0.9               | -5.8        |
| Non-metallic mineral products   | 101.1        | 103.0        | 104.6        | 109.4        | 109.4        | 4.6               | 0           |
| Basic metals  | 101.1        | 101.2        | 107.3        | 109.6        | 107.7        | 2.1               | -1.7        |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                      | 101.9        | 109.4        | 121.6        | 127.2        | 128.7        | 4.6               | 1.2         |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                | 101.8        | 102.8        | 108.9        | 116.1        | 118.1        | 6.6               | 1.7         |
| Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices | 104.5        | 112.6        | 115.7        | 145.9        | 152.2        | 26.1              | 4.3         |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                           | 101.0        | 96.2         | 123.3        | 130.5        | 133.6        | 5.8               | 2.4         |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                   | 101.2        | 98.6         | 103.8        | 137.5        | 137.3        | 32.5              | -0.1        |
| Motor vehicles and trailer  | 109.8        | 118.4        | 141.8        | 166.8        | 193.4        | 17.6              | 15.9        |
| Other transport equipment   | 103.5        | 107.3        | 131.7        | 150.2        | 167.4        | 14.0              | 11.5        |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                         | 94.0         | 139.5        | 145.7        | 163.9        | 165.2        | 12.5              | 0.8         |
| <b>General index</b>  | <b>101.7</b> | <b>102.1</b> | <b>106.0</b> | <b>110.9</b> | <b>110.2</b> | <b>4.6</b>        | <b>-0.6</b> |

(1) Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

|   | <b>WAGE AND FRINGE BENEFITS INDEX OF LARGE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (1)</b> |              |              |              |              | <b>(1376=100)</b> |             |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | 1377  | 1378         | 1379▲        | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             |
|   |   |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        |
| Food and beverages  | 123.5   | 156.4        | 198.9        | 243.0        | 292.6        | 22.2              | 20.4        |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes)   | 125.5   | 151.7        | 184.8        | 222.0        | 303.4        | 20.1              | 36.7        |
| Textiles  | 118.4   | 138.2        | 160.7        | 183.1        | 212.3        | 13.9              | 15.9        |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                   | 104.5   | 127.6        | 84.4         | 121.7        | 85.3         | 44.2              | -29.9       |
| Leather and leather products (bag, shoes, suitcase, etc.)                     | 121.7   | 122.9        | 126.9        | 139.0        | 244.2        | 9.5               | 75.7        |
| Wood, wood and corky products (except furniture)                              | 112.9   | 130.9        | 156.1        | 197.2        | 242.2        | 26.3              | 22.8        |
| Paper and paper products  | 121.2   | 152.0        | 194.7        | 253.1        | 315.6        | 30.0              | 24.7        |
| Oil products (except oil refineries)  | 137.0   | 181.9        | 220.8        | 284.9        | 362.0        | 29.0              | 27.1        |
| Chemical products   | 128.7   | 160.1        | 202.9        | 256.1        | 305.0        | 26.2              | 19.1        |
| Rubber and plastic products   | 120.7   | 157.0        | 203.5        | 235.0        | 284.3        | 15.5              | 21.0        |
| Non-metallic mineral products   | 122.4   | 160.7        | 212.4        | 263.7        | 320.6        | 24.2              | 21.6        |
| Basic metals  | 118.3   | 159.2        | 212.9        | 270.7        | 329.8        | 27.1              | 21.8        |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                      | 126.7   | 166.2        | 217.7        | 270.8        | 333.4        | 24.4              | 23.1        |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                | 124.7   | 153.9        | 195.0        | 246.3        | 307.1        | 26.3              | 24.7        |
| Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices | 122.9   | 169.8        | 213.6        | 340.0        | 413.1        | 59.2              | 21.5        |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                           | 125.2   | 151.0        | 251.7        | 299.1        | 349.8        | 18.8              | 17.0        |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                   | 125.3   | 155.3        | 213.3        | 307.4        | 365.2        | 44.1              | 18.8        |
| Motor vehicles and trailer  | 138.2   | 180.3        | 244.5        | 327.7        | 466.1        | 34.0              | 42.2        |
| Other transport equipment   | 128.9   | 159.2        | 252.7        | 342.2        | 465.6        | 35.4              | 36.1        |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                         | 130.6   | 269.9        | 321.9        | 412.1        | 506.6        | 28.0              | 22.9        |
| <b>General index</b>  | <b>123.7</b>  | <b>156.9</b> | <b>201.4</b> | <b>252.8</b> | <b>313.8</b> | <b>25.5</b>       | <b>24.1</b> |

(1) Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

Table 43

## PRODUCTION INDEX OF LARGE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (1)

(1376=100)

|   | Relative weight in base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |             | Share in the growth of general index (percent) |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
|   |                              | 1377         | 1378         | 1379▲        | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381        | 1381   |
| Food and beverages  | 10.60                        | 98.6         | 109.4        | 113.4        | 122.5        | 135.7        | 8.0               | 10.8        | 5.2  |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes)   | 0.86                         | 121.4        | 150.0        | 99.8         | 101.1        | 104.7        | 1.3               | 3.6         | 0.1  |
| Textiles  | 8.74                         | 98.5         | 96.3         | 93.7         | 96.9         | 98.2         | 3.4               | 1.3         | 0.4  |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                                   | 0.15                         | 67.4         | 78.4         | 69.4         | 75.7         | 67.3         | 9.1               | -11.1       | *  |
| Leather and leather products (bag, shoes, suitcase, etc.)                     | 0.54                         | 81.2         | 58.6         | 71.5         | 100.5        | 56.8         | 40.6              | -43.5       | -0.9   |
| Wood, wood and corky products (except furniture)                              | 1.06                         | 89.1         | 94.6         | 89.9         | 92.8         | 94.2         | 3.2               | 1.5         | 0.1  |
| Paper and paper products  | 1.16                         | 98.5         | 112.8        | 109.3        | 129.1        | 127.1        | 18.1              | -1.5        | -0.1   |
| Oil products (except oil refineries)  | 6.81                         | 103.2        | 132.2        | 182.1        | 155.1        | 159.8        | -14.8             | 3.0         | 1.2  |
| Chemical products   | 11.96                        | 99.3         | 108.9        | 111.4        | 122.9        | 129.1        | 10.3              | 5.0         | 2.8  |
| Rubber and plastic products   | 3.94                         | 90.1         | 106.3        | 125.3        | 126.5        | 141.5        | 1.0               | 11.9        | 2.2  |
| Non-metallic mineral products   | 8.88                         | 100.0        | 115.3        | 124.6        | 140.5        | 151.3        | 12.8              | 7.7         | 3.6  |
| Basic metals  | 14.99                        | 92.9         | 106.2        | 115.4        | 130.1        | 128.7        | 12.7              | -1.1        | -0.8   |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment                      | 3.69                         | 99.7         | 107.8        | 119.4        | 155.3        | 157.6        | 30.1              | 1.5         | 0.3  |
| Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere                                | 7.54                         | 102.6        | 106.9        | 110.3        | 131.4        | 139.7        | 19.1              | 6.3         | 2.3  |
| Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices | 2.89                         | 107.7        | 129.0        | 148.2        | 222.1        | 273.8        | 49.9              | 23.3        | 5.6  |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments                           | 2.70                         | 102.4        | 131.2        | 192.3        | 249.1        | 364.3        | 29.5              | 46.2        | 11.6   |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks                   | 0.47                         | 98.6         | 90.2         | 108.5        | 141.2        | 154.7        | 30.1              | 9.6         | 0.2  |
| Motor vehicles and trailer  | 11.63                        | 119.7        | 137.7        | 163.1        | 219.0        | 334.0        | 34.3              | 52.5        | 49.9   |
| Other transport equipment   | 1.21                         | 117.0        | 116.2        | 320.1        | 464.6        | 816.3        | 45.1              | 75.7        | 15.9   |
| Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere                         | 0.17                         | 86.4         | 177.4        | 197.0        | 240.7        | 288.9        | 22.2              | 20.0        | 0.3  |
| <b>General index</b>  | <b>100.00</b>                | <b>101.2</b> | <b>113.8</b> | <b>128.7</b> | <b>148.6</b> | <b>175.4</b> | <b>15.5</b>       | <b>18.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>                                   |

(1) Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

**GOVERNMENT ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) FOR MANUFACTURING AND MINING SECTORS AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH PROGRAM**

Table 44

(million rials)

|   | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380(1)        | 1381(1)          | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                |                |                |                |                  | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>National expenditures</b>  | <b>314,364</b> | <b>471,698</b> | <b>765,876</b> | <b>610,651</b> | <b>1,105,629</b> | <b>-20.3</b>      | <b>81.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>  | <b>136,003</b> | <b>88,094</b>  | <b>192,221</b> | <b>140,827</b> | <b>435,155</b>   | <b>-26.7</b>      | <b>209.0</b> | <b>23.1</b>     | <b>39.4</b>  |
| Establishment of food and sugar industries                                      | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 18,000           | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 1.6          |
| Establishment & development of textiles, handicraft, rural & leather industries | 3,110          | 8,994          | 6,162          | 0              | 0                | -100.0            | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Establishment & development of metal and metal smelting industries              | 87,000         | 42,100         | 68,022         | 46,302         | 37,000           | -31.9             | -20.1        | 7.6             | 3.3          |
| Establishment and development of mechanical industries                          | 0              | 0              | 25,762         | 17,800         | 17,500           | -30.9             | -1.7         | 2.9             | 1.6          |
| Technical aid   | 25,993         | 20,000         | 0              | 0              | 7,000            | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0.6          |
| Arrangement of industries' installation   | 7,150          | 17,000         | 12,275         | 0              | 0                | -100.0            | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Formulation, supervision, implementation and development of technical standards | 12,750         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Establishment & development of chemical and petrochemical industries            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 4,025          | 10,000           | 0                 | 148.4        | 0.7             | 0.9          |
| Technical and financial aid   | 0              | 0              | 80,000         | 72,700         | 345,655          | -9.1              | 375.5        | 11.9            | 31.3         |
| <b>Mining</b>   | <b>140,429</b> | <b>172,275</b> | <b>310,637</b> | <b>233,428</b> | <b>312,169</b>   | <b>-24.9</b>      | <b>33.7</b>  | <b>38.2</b>     | <b>28.2</b>  |
| Exploration of mines  | 39,802         | 55,840         | 110,133        | 106,867        | 116,059          | -3.0              | 8.6          | 17.5            | 10.5         |
| Mobilization and operation of mines   | 100,627        | 116,435        | 136,304        | 107,561        | 172,482          | -21.1             | 60.4         | 17.6            | 15.6         |
| Technical and financial aid   | 0              | 0              | 64,200         | 19,000         | 23,628           | -70.4             | 24.4         | 3.1             | 2.1          |
| <b>Industrial research</b>  | <b>37,932</b>  | <b>211,329</b> | <b>263,018</b> | <b>236,396</b> | <b>358,305</b>   | <b>-10.1</b>      | <b>51.6</b>  | <b>38.7</b>     | <b>32.4</b>  |
| <b>Provincial expenditures</b>  | <b>26,945</b>  | <b>34,677</b>  | <b>74,171</b>  | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>        | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     | <b>..</b>       | <b>..</b>    |
| Manufacturing   | 23,061         | 28,069         | 59,164         | ..             | ..               | 0                 | 0            | ..              | ..           |
| Mining  | 3,884          | 6,608          | 15,007         | ..             | ..               | 0                 | 0            | ..              | ..           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>341,309</b> | <b>506,375</b> | <b>840,047</b> | <b>..</b>      | <b>..</b>        | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     | <b>..</b>       | <b>..</b>    |

Source: General Budget Laws for 1378-1381

(1) Expenditures are based on figures of Treasury General.

**INVESTMENT BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS (1)**

**Table 45** (at current prices) (billion rials)

|                        | 1377            | 1378            | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            | Percentage change ○ |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 1380                | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Tehran                 | 4,842.6         | 6,020.0         | 9,384.8         | 13,836.5        | 18,886.9        | 47.4                | 36.5        | 37.1            | 35.9         |
| Other large cities     | 5,831.0         | 8,085.7         | 8,517.5         | 12,508.7        | 18,540.7        | 46.9                | 48.2        | 33.5            | 35.2         |
| Other urban areas      | 7,276.1         | 7,963.4         | 10,879.9        | 10,947.4        | 15,176.9        | 0.6                 | 38.6        | 29.4            | 28.9         |
| <b>All urban areas</b> | <b>17,949.7</b> | <b>22,069.1</b> | <b>28,782.2</b> | <b>37,292.6</b> | <b>52,604.5</b> | <b>29.6</b>         | <b>41.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

(1) Excludes the cost of land.

**INVESTMENT BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS**

**Table 46** BY CONSTRUCTION PHASES (1) (at current prices) (billion rials)

|                         | 1377            | 1378            | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            | Percentage change ○ |             | Share (percent) |              |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                         |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 1380                | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Building starts         | 4,974.4         | 6,377.0         | 8,504.5         | 11,341.9        | 16,282.6        | 33.4                | 43.6        | 30.4            | 31.0         |
| Semi-finished buildings | 9,383.2         | 10,944.6        | 14,157.7        | 18,809.9        | 26,805.5        | 32.9                | 42.5        | 50.4            | 51.0         |
| Completed buildings     | 3,592.1         | 4,747.5         | 6,120.0         | 7,140.8         | 9,516.3         | 16.7                | 33.3        | 19.2            | 18.0         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>  | <b>17,949.7</b> | <b>22,069.1</b> | <b>28,782.2</b> | <b>37,292.6</b> | <b>52,604.5</b> | <b>29.6</b>         | <b>41.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

(1) Excludes the cost of land.

**Table 47** FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANK MASKAN (HOUSING BANK)

|                        | 1377    | 1378    | 1379     | 1380     | 1381     | Percentage change ○ |      |
|------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|------|
|                        |         |         |          |          |          | 1380                | 1381 |
| Number (thousands)     | 285.8   | 258.2   | 217.0    | 239.5    | 372.0    | 10.4                | 55.3 |
| Amount (billion rials) | 6,489.1 | 9,452.7 | 10,445.6 | 12,456.6 | 15,748.8 | 19.3                | 26.4 |

Source: Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)

**GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES)  
FOR CONSTRUCTION, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

Table 48

(million rials)

|   | 1377             | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381 (1)         | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>National expenditures</b>                              | <b>830,948</b>   | <b>1,577,200</b> | <b>2,074,020</b> | <b>1,916,605</b> | <b>4,055,777</b> | <b>-7.6</b>       | <b>111.6</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Government buildings and establishments</b>            | <b>391,164</b>   | <b>621,271</b>   | <b>404,442</b>   | <b>312,276</b>   | <b>1,360,641</b> | <b>-22.8</b>      | <b>335.7</b> | <b>16.3</b>     | <b>33.5</b>  |
| National buildings  | 271,094          | 465,779          | 402,773          | 278,764          | 642,103          | -30.8             | 130.3        | 14.5            | 15.8         |
| Military buildings  | 120,070          | 153,944          | 1,669            | 33,512           | 27,180           | ▣                 | -18.9        | 1.7             | 0.7          |
| Other government buildings                                | 0                | 1,548            | 0                | 0                | 1,500            | 0                 | 0            | 0               | *            |
| Equipment & machinery for executive organizations         | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 689,858          | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 17.0         |
| <b>Provision of housing</b>                               | <b>203,887</b>   | <b>370,518</b>   | <b>432,342</b>   | <b>286,824</b>   | <b>781,883</b>   | <b>-33.7</b>      | <b>172.6</b> | <b>15.0</b>     | <b>19.3</b>  |
| Housing for workers                                       | 1,350            | 2,880            | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Government staff housing                                  | 30,298           | 50,068           | 75,385           | 44,799           | 38,945           | -40.6             | -13.1        | 2.3             | 1.0          |
| Aid to provide house for the poor                         | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 22,950           | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0.6          |
| Financial aid for provision of housing                    | 167,761          | 307,140          | 0                | 0                | 450              | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0            |
| Inexpensive housing                                       | 0                | 0                | 4,071            | 4,000            | 0                | -1.7              | -100.0       | 0.2             | 0            |
| Rural housing   | 1,609            | 5,530            | 13,318           | 9,700            | 22,600           | -27.2             | 133.0        | 0.5             | 0.6          |
| Coordination of land and housing affairs                  | 2,869            | 4,900            | 0                | 0                | 25,000           | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 0.6          |
| Technical and financial aid                               | 0                | 0                | 339,568          | 228,325          | 671,938          | -32.8             | ▣            | 11.9            | 16.6         |
| <b>Urban development</b>                                  | <b>228,329</b>   | <b>574,881</b>   | <b>1,223,239</b> | <b>1,305,354</b> | <b>1,906,278</b> | <b>6.7</b>        | <b>46.0</b>  | <b>68.1</b>     | <b>47.0</b>  |
| Urban planning  | 5,355            | 29,274           | 45,930           | 51,720           | 62,880           | 12.6              | 21.6         | 2.7             | 1.6          |
| Potable water for urban areas                             | 2,020            | 0                | 0                | 17,200           | 30,000           | 0                 | 74.4         | 0.9             | 0.7          |
| Sewage system in urban areas                              | 140,539          | 329,764          | 484,520          | 450,485          | 491,060          | -7.0              | 9.0          | 23.5            | 12.1         |
| Urban safety establishments                               | 4,000            | 6,500            | 0                | 1,229            | 0                | 0                 | -100.0       | 0.1             | 0            |
| Improvement of urban transportation                       | 76,100           | 204,373          | 685,520          | 775,310          | 659,980          | 13.1              | -14.9        | 40.5            | 16.3         |
| Other urban establishments and facilities                 | 315              | 4,170            | 4,262            | 440              | 58,100           | -89.7             | ▣            | 0               | 1.4          |
| Improvement of urban environment                          | 0                | 0                | 1,840            | 7,370            | 16,520           | 300.5             | 124.2        | 0.4             | 0.4          |
| Improvement of urban and municipalities affairs           | 0                | 800              | 1,167            | 1,600            | 0                | 37.1              | -100.0       | 0.1             | 0            |
| Improvement of urban railway transportation               | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 486,385          | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 12.0         |
| Improvement of urban non-railway transportation           | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 101,353          | 0                 | 0            | 0               | 2.5          |
| <b>Research on housing, urban &amp; rural development</b> | <b>7,568</b>     | <b>10,530</b>    | <b>13,997</b>    | <b>12,151</b>    | <b>6,976</b>     | <b>-13.2</b>      | <b>-42.6</b> | <b>0.6</b>      | <b>0.2</b>   |
| <b>Provincial expenditures (2)</b>                        | <b>616,888</b>   | <b>756,727</b>   | <b>1,170,878</b> | <b>..</b>        | <b>..</b>        | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     |                 |              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,447,836</b> | <b>2,333,927</b> | <b>3,244,898</b> | <b>..</b>        | <b>..</b>        |                   |              |                 |              |

Source: General Budget Laws for 1377-1381

(1) Figures are based on the payment of Treasury General.

(2) Figures for 1380 and 1381 are not available.

**OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS AND CREDIT INSTITUTIONS  
TO CONSTRUCTION AND HOUSING SECTOR (1)**

**Table 49**

(billion rials)

|                                     | End of Esfand   | End of Esfand   | Percentage change | Change in       | Share of change in    | Total change in | Relative share |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 1380▲           | 1381            | 1381              | outstanding     | outstanding (percent) | outstanding (2) | (percent)      |
|                                     |                 |                 |                   | 1381            | 1381                  | 1381            | 1381           |
| <b>Construction</b>                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                       |                 |                |
| <b>Public and non-public sector</b> | <b>12,973.7</b> | <b>15,647.3</b> | <b>20.6</b>       | <b>2,673.6</b>  | <b>100.0</b>          | <b>87,623.3</b> | <b>3.1</b>     |
| Non-public sector                   | 3,249.3         | 4,797.8         | 47.7              | 1,548.5         | 57.9                  | 72,359.6        | 2.1            |
| Commercial banks                    | 3,023.0         | 4,123.7         | 36.4              | 1,100.7         | 41.2                  | 54,323.7        | 2.0            |
| Specialized banks                   | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0               | 0                     | 15,651.4        | 0              |
| Credit institutions                 | 226.3           | 674.1           | 197.9             | 447.8           | 16.7                  | 2,384.5         | 18.8           |
| Public sector                       | 9,724.4         | 10,849.5        | 11.6              | 1,125.1         | 42.1                  | 15,263.7        | 7.4            |
| Commercial banks                    | 8,865.1         | 10,079.9        | 13.7              | 1,214.8         | 45.4                  | 12,378.6        | 9.8            |
| Specialized banks (3)               | 281.5           | 9.7             | -96.6             | -271.8          | -10.2                 | 1,755.3         | -15.5          |
| Credit institutions                 | 577.8           | 759.9           | 31.5              | 182.1           | 6.8                   | 1,129.8         | 16.1           |
| <b>Housing</b>                      |                 |                 |                   |                 |                       |                 |                |
| <b>Public and non-public sector</b> | <b>51,986.0</b> | <b>68,437.1</b> | <b>31.6</b>       | <b>16,451.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>          | <b>87,623.3</b> | <b>18.8</b>    |
| Non-public sector                   | 51,363.6        | 67,664.6        | 31.7              | 16,301.0        | 99.1                  | 72,359.6        | 22.5           |
| Commercial banks                    | 28,664.5        | 38,169.1        | 33.2              | 9,504.6         | 57.8                  | 54,323.7        | 17.5           |
| Specialized banks                   | 22,502.9        | 28,960.0        | 28.7              | 6,457.1         | 39.3                  | 15,651.4        | 41.3           |
| Bank Maskan (Housing bank)          | 21,954.4        | 28,062.6        | 27.8              | 6,108.2         | 37.1                  | 8,677.4         | 70.4           |
| Credit institutions                 | 196.2           | 535.5           | 172.9             | 339.3           | 2.1                   | 2,384.5         | 14.2           |
| Public sector                       | 622.4           | 772.5           | 24.1              | 150.1           | 0.9                   | 15,263.7        | 1.0            |
| Commercial banks                    | 588.6           | 630.3           | 7.1               | 41.7            | 0.3                   | 12,378.6        | 0.3            |
| Specialized banks (3)               | 33.8            | 142.2           | 320.7             | 108.4           | 0.7                   | 1,755.3         | 6.2            |
| Credit institutions                 | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0               | 0                     | 1,129.8         | 0              |

(1) Excludes profit and revenue receivables.

(2) Indicates changes in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors according to public, non-public, commercial and specialized banks and credit institutions.

(3) Outstanding facilities extended by specialized banks to public construction and housing sector is financed by Bank Maskan (Housing Bank).

**Table 50**

**CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS**

|  | 1377            | 1378            | 1379            | 1380▲           | 1381            | Percentage change ○ |             | Share (percent)(1) |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 1380                | 1381        | 1380               | 1381         |
| <b>Number</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                     |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 6,997           | 12,119          | 21,234          | 24,215          | 20,430          | 14.0                | -15.6       | 16.6               | 12.7         |
| Other large cities   | 38,243          | 40,644          | 38,487          | 45,776          | 53,002          | 18.9                | 15.8        | 31.3               | 32.9         |
| Other urban areas  | 87,654          | 86,080          | 76,586          | 76,042          | 87,854          | -0.7                | 15.5        | 52.1               | 54.5         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>132,894</b>  | <b>138,843</b>  | <b>136,307</b>  | <b>146,033</b>  | <b>161,286</b>  | <b>7.1</b>          | <b>10.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Total floor-space estimate (thousand square meters)</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                     |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 5,334.5         | 10,120.4        | 17,198.0        | 20,867.7        | 15,109.0        | 21.3                | -27.6       | 35.6               | 23.3         |
| Other large cities   | 12,354.3        | 15,141.7        | 15,312.6        | 19,512.6        | 26,776.4        | 27.4                | 37.2        | 33.3               | 41.2         |
| Other urban areas  | 18,518.1        | 18,861.5        | 17,826.9        | 18,174.2        | 23,040.1        | 1.9                 | 26.8        | 31.0               | 35.5         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>36,206.9</b> | <b>44,123.6</b> | <b>50,337.5</b> | <b>58,554.5</b> | <b>64,925.5</b> | <b>16.3</b>         | <b>10.9</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Average floor-space (square meter)</b>                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                     |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 762             | 835             | 810             | 862             | 740             | 6.4                 | -14.2       |                    |              |
| Other large cities   | 323             | 373             | 398             | 426             | 505             | 7.1                 | 18.5        |                    |              |
| Other urban areas  | 211             | 219             | 233             | 239             | 262             | 2.7                 | 9.7         |                    |              |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>272</b>      | <b>318</b>      | <b>369</b>      | <b>401</b>      | <b>403</b>      | <b>8.6</b>          | <b>0.4</b>  |                    |              |

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 51

## CONSTRUCTION INDICES

(1376=100)

|  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
|  |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        |
| <b>Construction services</b>                           | <b>113.3</b> | <b>128.5</b> | <b>142.3</b> | <b>156.1</b> | <b>184.0</b> | <b>9.7</b>        | <b>17.9</b> |
| Daily wage of bricklayer                               | 118.7        | 138.3        | 153.2        | 169.1        | 197.0        | 10.4              | 16.5        |
| Daily wage of unskilled construction worker            | 111.5        | 126.0        | 138.9        | 153.6        | 189.9        | 10.6              | 23.6        |
| Wage paid for painting                                 | 110.8        | 126.1        | 138.7        | 154.0        | 175.5        | 11.0              | 14.0        |
| Wage paid for roof-asphalting                          | 108.6        | 116.9        | 128.8        | 135.9        | 159.0        | 5.5               | 17.0        |
| Wage paid for well-digging                             | 117.4        | 140.1        | 155.2        | 165.9        | 197.2        | 6.9               | 18.9        |
| Wage paid for cementing                                | 114.4        | 131.1        | 143.6        | 156.5        | 177.8        | 9.0               | 13.6        |
| Wage paid for tile covering                            | 112.4        | 119.2        | 135.8        | 155.8        | 184.6        | 14.7              | 18.5        |
| Wage paid for plaster working                          | 112.6        | 130.2        | 144.2        | 158.2        | 190.7        | 9.7               | 20.5        |
| <b>Wholesale price index of construction materials</b> | <b>108.7</b> | <b>134.8</b> | <b>155.2</b> | <b>160.9</b> | <b>192.1</b> | <b>3.7</b>        | <b>19.4</b> |
| Metallic   | 103.6        | 132.5        | 151.1        | 152.8        | 168.4        | 1.1               | 10.2        |
| Non-metallic   | 115.7        | 138.1        | 160.9        | 172.0        | 224.0        | 6.9               | 30.7        |

Table 52

## BUILDING STARTS BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change○ |             | Share (percent)(1) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                |                | 1380               | 1381        | 1380               | 1381         |
| <b>Number</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                    |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 7,546          | 11,098         | 16,312         | 19,958         | 21,963         | 22.4               | 10.0        | 11.8               | 12.6         |
| Other large cities   | 54,369         | 48,407         | 51,415         | 58,789         | 59,819         | 14.3               | 1.8         | 34.9               | 34.4         |
| Other urban areas  | 111,925        | 112,431        | 103,806        | 89,806         | 91,984         | -13.5              | 2.4         | 53.3               | 52.9         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>173,840</b> | <b>171,936</b> | <b>171,533</b> | <b>168,553</b> | <b>173,766</b> | <b>-1.7</b>        | <b>3.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Total floor-space estimate (thousand square meters)</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                    |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 6,608          | 8,596          | 13,605         | 16,830         | 16,682         | 23.7               | -0.9        | 29.5               | 25.7         |
| Other large cities   | 13,274         | 13,029         | 15,665         | 19,603         | 24,509         | 25.1               | 25.0        | 34.3               | 37.3         |
| Other urban areas  | 20,695         | 20,817         | 20,326         | 20,666         | 23,731         | 1.7                | 14.8        | 36.2               | 36.6         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>40,577</b>  | <b>42,442</b>  | <b>49,596</b>  | <b>57,099</b>  | <b>64,922</b>  | <b>15.1</b>        | <b>13.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Average floor-space (square meters)</b>                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |             |                    |              |
| Tehran   | 876            | 775            | 834            | 843            | 760            | 1.1                | -9.9        |                    |              |
| Other large cities   | 244            | 269            | 305            | 333            | 410            | 9.4                | 22.9        |                    |              |
| Other urban areas  | 185            | 185            | 196            | 230            | 258            | 17.5               | 12.1        |                    |              |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                                     | <b>233</b>     | <b>247</b>     | <b>289</b>     | <b>339</b>     | <b>374</b>     | <b>17.2</b>        | <b>10.3</b> |                    |              |

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 53

## BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

|   | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |             | Share (percent)(1) |              |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
|   |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381        | 1380               | 1381         |
| <b>Number</b>                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                    |              |
| Tehran  | 8,092          | 10,594         | 12,908         | 16,546         | 19,788         | 28.2              | 19.4        | 9.8                | 10.1         |
| Other large cities                                | 40,951         | 52,231         | 55,351         | 58,736         | 61,334         | 6.1               | 3.7         | 34.8               | 31.2         |
| Other urban areas                                 | 71,204         | 85,796         | 110,831        | 93,716         | 115,501        | -15.4             | 23.2        | 55.4               | 58.7         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                            | <b>120,247</b> | <b>148,621</b> | <b>179,090</b> | <b>168,998</b> | <b>196,623</b> | <b>-5.7</b>       | <b>16.3</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Total floor-space (thousand square meters)</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                    |              |
| Tehran  | 6,783          | 9,001          | 10,200         | 12,677         | 15,072         | 24.3              | 18.9        | 26.1               | 26.0         |
| Other large cities                                | 10,196         | 14,628         | 14,608         | 16,797         | 18,094         | 15.0              | 7.7         | 34.6               | 31.2         |
| Other urban areas                                 | 13,456         | 15,976         | 20,061         | 19,008         | 24,791         | -5.2              | 30.4        | 39.2               | 42.8         |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                            | <b>30,435</b>  | <b>39,605</b>  | <b>44,869</b>  | <b>48,482</b>  | <b>57,957</b>  | <b>8.1</b>        | <b>19.5</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Average floor-space (square meter)</b>         |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                    |              |
| Tehran  | 838            | 850            | 790            | 766            | 762            | -3.0              | -0.6        |                    |              |
| Other large cities                                | 249            | 280            | 264            | 286            | 295            | 8.4               | 3.2         |                    |              |
| Other urban areas                                 | 189            | 186            | 181            | 203            | 215            | 12.1              | 5.8         |                    |              |
| <b>All urban areas</b>                            | <b>253</b>     | <b>266</b>     | <b>251</b>     | <b>287</b>     | <b>295</b>     | <b>14.5</b>       | <b>2.7</b>  |                    |              |

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 54

## VALUE -ADDED IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR

(billion rials)

|                                | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381□         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>At constant 1376 prices</b> | <b>22,094</b> | <b>25,054</b> | <b>26,218</b> | <b>27,425</b> | <b>27,113</b> | <b>4.6</b>        | <b>-1.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Land transportation            | 20,071        | 22,431        | 24,136        | 25,519        | 25,146        | 5.7               | -1.5        | 93.1            | 92.7         |
| Road                           | 19,679        | 21,988        | 23,678        | 25,011        | 24,646        | 5.6               | -1.5        | 91.2            | 90.9         |
| Railway                        | 393           | 443           | 458           | 508           | 500           | 10.9              | -1.6        | 1.9             | 1.8          |
| Air transportation             | 1,142         | 1,177         | 936           | 1,077         | 1,022         | 15.1              | -5.1        | 3.9             | 3.8          |
| Sea transportation             | 880           | 1,446         | 1,146         | 829           | 945           | -27.7             | 14.0        | 3.0             | 3.5          |
| <b>At current prices</b>       | <b>23,507</b> | <b>28,779</b> | <b>41,183</b> | <b>48,496</b> | <b>56,125</b> | <b>17.8</b>       | <b>15.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Land transportation            | 21,009        | 25,270        | 35,207        | 42,576        | 49,862        | 20.9              | 17.1        | 87.8            | 88.8         |
| Road                           | 20,377        | 24,135        | 33,964        | 40,985        | 47,983        | 20.7              | 17.1        | 84.5            | 85.5         |
| Railway                        | 632           | 1,135         | 1,243         | 1,591         | 1,879         | 28.0              | 18.1        | 3.3             | 3.3          |
| Air transportation             | 1,587         | 1,704         | 2,793         | 2,384         | 2,966         | -14.6             | 24.4        | 4.9             | 5.3          |
| Sea transportation (1)         | 910           | 1,805         | 3,183         | 3,536         | 3,297         | 11.1              | -6.8        | 7.3             | 5.9          |

(1) Includes only the performance of I.R.I. Ports and Shipping Organization.

**Table 55** **GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR** (billion rials)

|                                | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381□         | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>At constant 1376 prices</b> | <b>13,329</b> | <b>14,539</b> | <b>15,748</b> | <b>19,970</b> | <b>26,051</b> | <b>26.8</b>       | <b>30.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Construction                   | 1,917         | 1,928         | 2,771         | 2,440         | 3,775         | -11.9             | 54.7        | 12.2            | 14.5         |
| Machinery                      | 11,412        | 12,612        | 12,977        | 17,530        | 22,276        | 35.1              | 27.1        | 87.8            | 85.5         |
| <b>At current prices</b>       | <b>14,872</b> | <b>19,288</b> | <b>24,024</b> | <b>29,910</b> | <b>43,180</b> | <b>24.5</b>       | <b>44.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Construction                   | 2,125         | 2,485         | 4,071         | 3,891         | 7,158         | -4.4              | 84.0        | 13.0            | 16.6         |
| Machinery                      | 12,747        | 16,803        | 19,953        | 26,019        | 36,022        | 30.4              | 38.4        | 87.0            | 83.4         |

**Table 56** **NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED** (million persons)

|                        | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381□        | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Land transportation    | 386.7        | 398.3        | 413.3        | 407.1        | 403.6        | -1.5              | -0.9        | 96.7            | 96.6         |
| Road                   | 377.1        | 387.6        | 401.6        | 394.0        | 389.3        | -1.9              | -1.2        | 93.6            | 93.1         |
| Railway                | 9.6          | 10.7         | 11.7         | 13.1         | 14.3         | 12.0              | 9.2         | 3.1             | 3.4          |
| Air transportation (1) | 10.3         | 10.8         | 10.6         | 11.6         | 11.9         | 9.4               | 2.6         | 2.8             | 2.8          |
| Sea transportation     | 1.1          | 1.3          | 2.4          | 2.4          | 2.5          | 0                 | 4.2         | 0.6             | 0.6          |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>398.1</b> | <b>410.4</b> | <b>426.3</b> | <b>421.1</b> | <b>418.0</b> | <b>-1.2</b>       | <b>-0.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Statistical yearbook of Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Railway Corporation, Ports and Shipping Organization and Ministry of Road and Transportation

(1) Figures for 1377-78 are estimated.

**Table 57** **GOODS TRANSPORTED** (million tons)

|                        | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| Land transportation    | 221.2        | 249.4        | 272.2        | 294.8        | 324.5        | 8.3               | 10.1       | 79.6            | 81.0         |
| Road                   | 199.5        | 226.4        | 247.0        | 268.5        | 298.0        | 8.7               | 11.0       | 72.5            | 74.4         |
| Railway                | 21.7         | 23.0         | 25.2         | 26.3         | 26.5         | 4.4               | 0.8        | 7.1             | 6.6          |
| Air transportation (1) | 0.07         | 0.08         | 0.06         | 0.08         | 0.09         | 29.7              | 3.6        | *               | *            |
| Sea transportation     | 53.9         | 75.4         | 74.8         | 75.3         | 76.1         | 0.7               | 1.1        | 20.3            | 19.0         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>275.2</b> | <b>324.9</b> | <b>347.1</b> | <b>370.2</b> | <b>400.7</b> | <b>6.7</b>        | <b>8.2</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Statistical yearbook of Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Railway Corporation, Ports and Shipping Organization and Ministry of Road and Transportation

(1) Figures for 1377-78 are estimated.

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES)**

**IN ROAD AND TRANSPORTATION SECTOR**

(million rials)

**Table 58**

|  | 1377               | 1378               | 1379(1)            | 1380(2)            | 1381(2)            | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| Expansion of national roads                                | 656.4              | 616.5              | 1,262.3            | 161.0              | 1,600.3            | -87.2             | ▣          | *               | *            |
| Expansion of provincial roads                              | 129.7              | 421.0              | 115.8              | 188.4              | 352.0              | 62.7              | 86.8       | *               | *            |
| Road transportation  | 129,510.4          | 24.5               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                 | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| Road keeping   | 150,786.8          | 173,157.0          | 73,920.0           | 315,102.6          | 118,767.9          | 326.3             | -62.3      | 8.8             | 3.1          |
| Expansion of railways                                      | 285,530.0          | 493,075.0          | 947,420.0          | 1,256,092.8        | 1,198,113.0        | 32.6              | -4.6       | 35.0            | 31.7         |
| Establishment of ports                                     | 150,597.4          | 186,580.0          | 136,834.5          | 305,400.0          | 270,583.4          | 123.2             | -11.4      | 8.5             | 7.2          |
| Establishment of forest roads                              | 5,000.0            | 8,000.0            | 9,031.8            | 0                  | 0                  | -100.0            | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| Establishment of airports                                  | 410,187.6          | 679,220.0          | 522,539.0          | 349,044.0          | 385,122.0          | -33.2             | 10.3       | 9.7             | 10.2         |
| Study and establishment of rural roads                     | 12,400.0           | 9,300.0            | 12,220.0           | 11,800.0           | 0                  | -3.4              | -100.0     | 0.3             | 0            |
| Establishment of freeways                                  | 64,711.8           | 90,065.0           | 85,474.0           | 72,343.0           | 99,885.3           | -15.4             | 38.1       | 2.0             | 2.6          |
| Establishment of highways                                  | 67,002.1           | 109,917.0          | 309,844.0          | 266,083.0          | 381,057.6          | -14.1             | 43.2       | 7.4             | 10.1         |
| Establishment of main roads                                | 189,524.2          | 264,505.0          | 373,231.0          | 372,305.0          | 514,278.1          | -0.2              | 38.1       | 10.4            | 13.6         |
| Establishment of secondary roads                           | 93,243.2           | 123,145.0          | 207,647.5          | 213,526.0          | 1,865.0            | 2.8               | -99.1      | 6.0             | *            |
| Renovation of main roads                                   | 75,719.6           | 105,313.0          | 188,475.7          | 180,165.0          | 171,687.3          | -4.4              | -4.7       | 5.0             | 4.5          |
| Renovation of secondary roads                              | 18,589.1           | 30,908.5           | 750.0              | 0                  | 0                  | -100.0            | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| Asphalt coverage of freeways and highways                  | 24,060.4           | 27,424.8           | 34,500.0           | 25,000.0           | 21,000.0           | -27.5             | -16.0      | 0.7             | 0.6          |
| Asphalt coverage of main roads                             | 91,738.0           | 115,224.5          | 131,000.0          | 125,985.8          | 103,667.2          | -3.8              | -17.7      | 3.5             | 2.7          |
| Asphalt coverage of secondary roads                        | 30,075.2           | 30,920.7           | 37,000.0           | 35,280.0           | 0                  | -4.6              | -100.0     | 1.0             | 0            |
| Studies of freeways, highways and main and secondary roads | 0                  | 0                  | 7,450.0            | 10,000.0           | 20,300.0           | 34.2              | 103.0      | 0.3             | 0.5          |
| Provision of machinery                                     | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                 | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| Establishment of special roads                             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                 | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| Road keeping   | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 29,250.0           | 0                 | 0          | 0               | 0.8          |
| Technical and financial aid                                | 0                  | 0                  | 50,000.0           | 46,000.0           | 462,200.0          | -8.0              | ▣          | 1.3             | 12.2         |
| Feasibility studies of road and transportation             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                 | 0          | 0               | 0            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,799,461.9</b> | <b>2,447,817.5</b> | <b>3,128,715.6</b> | <b>3,584,476.6</b> | <b>3,779,729.1</b> | <b>14.6</b>       | <b>5.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: General budget laws

(1) Based on the data released by Management and Planning Organization

(2) Based on the data released by Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE IN ACTIVE POPULATION OF 10 YEARS AND OVER  
BY GENDER, URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1)**

**Table 59** (percent)

|             | Total         |      |        | Urban areas   |      |        | Rural areas   |      |        |
|-------------|---------------|------|--------|---------------|------|--------|---------------|------|--------|
|             | Male & female | Male | Female | Male & female | Male | Female | Male & female | Male | Female |
| 1378        | 13.5          | 13.5 | 13.6   | 14.0          | 13.1 | 20.4   | 13.0          | 14.2 | 7.8    |
| 1379        | 14.3          | 13.8 | 16.5   | 14.9          | 13.5 | 23.5   | 13.4          | 14.2 | 10.0   |
| 1380:       |               |      |        |               |      |        |               |      |        |
| Ordibehesht | 13.9          | 13.3 | 16.9   | 15.4          | 13.7 | 25.8   | 12.0          | 12.6 | 9.3    |
| Mordad      | 14.0          | 13.0 | 19.5   | 15.4          | 13.3 | 28.1   | 12.3          | 12.6 | 11.1   |
| Aban        | 14.2          | 13.2 | 19.9   | 14.8          | 12.6 | 28.5   | 13.5          | 13.9 | 11.8   |
| Bahman      | 14.7          | 13.9 | 18.9   | 15.0          | 13.3 | 26.5   | 14.3          | 14.8 | 11.7   |
| 1381:       |               |      |        |               |      |        |               |      |        |
| Ordibehesht | 12.6          | 11.7 | 17.6   | 14.7          | 12.2 | 28.1   | 10.0          | 10.4 | 8.6    |
| Mordad      | 12.2          | 10.9 | 19.6   | 14.1          | 11.6 | 29.6   | 9.9           | 9.9  | 10.1   |
| Aban        | 12.8          | 11.2 | 22.4   | 14.3          | 11.8 | 30.6   | 10.9          | 10.4 | 13.4   |
| Bahman      | 12.2          | 10.9 | 19.5   | 13.1          | 10.9 | 28.4   | 11.1          | 11.0 | 11.3   |

Source: Household employment survey, Statistical Center of Iran

(1) Household employment survey was done annually during 1376-79 and since 1380 it has been conducted quarterly and in the second month of each season.

**DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1)**

**Table 60** (thousand persons)

|                        | 1377▲         | 1378▲         | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Urban areas</b>     |               |               |               |               |               |                   |            |                 |              |
| Population             | 38,605        | 39,586        | 40,627        | 41,722        | 42,835        | 2.7               | 2.7        | 64.6            | 65.2         |
| <b>Rural areas (1)</b> |               |               |               |               |               |                   |            |                 |              |
| Population             | 22,986        | 22,926        | 22,888        | 22,862        | 22,822        | -0.1              | -0.2       | 35.4            | 34.8         |
| <b>Total</b>           |               |               |               |               |               |                   |            |                 |              |
| Active ▲               | 17,755        | 18,450        | 19,135        | 19,812        | 20,429        | 3.5               | 3.1        | 30.7            | 31.1         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>61,591</b> | <b>62,512</b> | <b>63,515</b> | <b>64,584</b> | <b>65,657</b> | <b>1.7</b>        | <b>1.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Management and Planning Organization

(1) Includes non-resident population.

**GINI COEFFICIENT IN URBAN AREAS**

**Table 61**

|  | 1377   | 1378   | 1379   | 1380   | 1381   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gini coefficient                       | 0.3965 | 0.4009 | 0.3991 | 0.3985 | 0.4191 |
| Percentage changes in gini coefficient | -1.59  | 1.11   | -0.45  | -0.15  | 5.17   |

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Statistical Research and Study Department

**Table 62 ANNUAL AVERAGE GROSS INCOME PER URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY INCOME GROUPS (Rial)**

| Income groups                               | 1379              |                 | 1380              |                 | 1381              |                 | Percentage change |             |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | Income            | Share (percent) | Income            | Share (percent) | Income            | Share (percent) | 1380              | 1381        |
| <b>Gross monetary income</b>                | <b>19,066,798</b> | <b>73.5</b>     | <b>23,616,290</b> | <b>74.6</b>     | <b>29,887,788</b> | <b>74.2</b>     | <b>23.9</b>       | <b>26.6</b> |
| Wage and salary – public sector             | 5,078,096         | 19.6            | 6,014,644         | 19.0            | 7,576,145         | 18.8            | 18.4              | 26.0        |
| Wage and salary- private sector             | 2,996,637         | 11.6            | 3,779,934         | 11.9            | 4,784,578         | 11.9            | 26.1              | 26.6        |
| Self-employed in agricultural sector        | 558,554           | 2.1             | 798,727           | 2.5             | 660,400           | 1.6             | 43.0              | -17.3       |
| Self-employed in non-agricultural sector    | 6,118,781         | 23.6            | 7,747,156         | 24.5            | 9,617,927         | 23.9            | 26.6              | 24.1        |
| Miscellaneous                               | 2,675,807         | 10.3            | 3,682,409         | 11.6            | 5,056,317         | 12.6            | 37.6              | 37.3        |
| Sale of second – hand goods                 | 1,638,923         | 6.3             | 1,593,420         | 5.0             | 2,192,421         | 5.4             | -2.8              | 37.6        |
| <b>Non-monetary income</b>                  | <b>6,859,199</b>  | <b>26.5</b>     | <b>8,057,904</b>  | <b>25.4</b>     | <b>10,365,499</b> | <b>25.8</b>     | <b>17.5</b>       | <b>28.6</b> |
| Rental equivalence of owner occupied houses | 5,417,933         | 20.9            | 6,380,603         | 20.1            | 8,299,933         | 20.6            | 17.8              | 30.0        |
| Other (1)                                   | 1,441,266         | 5.6             | 1,677,301         | 5.3             | 2,065,566         | 5.1             | 16.4              | 23.1        |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>25,925,997</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>31,674,194</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>40,253,287</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>22.2</b>       | <b>27.1</b> |

(1) Includes estimate of rental equivalence of house in lieu of services and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home.

**ANNUAL AVERAGE GROSS EXPENDITURE PER URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY EXPENDITURE GROUPS**

**Table 63 (Rial)**

| Expenditure groups  | 1379              |                 | 1380              |                 | 1381              |                 | Percentage change |             |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | Expenditure       | Share (percent) | Expenditure       | Share (percent) | Expenditure       | Share (percent) | 1380              | 1381        |
| <b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>                                  | <b>9,048,315</b>  | <b>29.9</b>     | <b>10,067,005</b> | <b>28.7</b>     | <b>11,966,723</b> | <b>27.3</b>     | <b>11.3</b>       | <b>18.9</b> |
| Food and beverages  | 8,856,352         | 29.3            | 9,851,794         | 28.1            | 11,735,917        | 26.7            | 11.2              | 19.1        |
| Tobacco   | 191,963           | 0.6             | 215,211           | 0.6             | 230,806           | 0.5             | 12.1              | 7.2         |
| <b>Clothing and footwear</b>  | <b>2,165,698</b>  | <b>7.2</b>      | <b>2,407,093</b>  | <b>6.9</b>      | <b>2,635,262</b>  | <b>6.0</b>      | <b>11.1</b>       | <b>9.5</b>  |
| <b>Housing, water, fuel and power</b>                               | <b>7,855,376</b>  | <b>26.0</b>     | <b>9,377,318</b>  | <b>26.8</b>     | <b>11,852,570</b> | <b>27.0</b>     | <b>19.4</b>       | <b>26.4</b> |
| <b>Furnishings &amp; household equipment &amp; operation</b>        | <b>1,940,629</b>  | <b>6.4</b>      | <b>2,201,868</b>  | <b>6.3</b>      | <b>2,692,564</b>  | <b>6.1</b>      | <b>13.5</b>       | <b>22.3</b> |
| <b>Medical care and health expenses</b>                             | <b>1,299,932</b>  | <b>4.3</b>      | <b>1,698,061</b>  | <b>4.8</b>      | <b>2,446,004</b>  | <b>5.6</b>      | <b>30.6</b>       | <b>44.0</b> |
| <b>Transportation and communications</b>                            | <b>4,217,310</b>  | <b>13.9</b>     | <b>4,803,184</b>  | <b>13.7</b>     | <b>6,786,794</b>  | <b>15.5</b>     | <b>13.9</b>       | <b>41.3</b> |
| Transportation  | 3,914,978         | 12.9            | 4,323,302         | 12.3            | 6,149,913         | 14.0            | 10.4              | 42.2        |
| Communications  | 302,332           | 1.0             | 479,882           | 1.4             | 636,881           | 1.5             | 58.7              | 32.7        |
| <b>Recreation, entertainment, education &amp; cultural services</b> | <b>1,118,864</b>  | <b>3.7</b>      | <b>1,410,224</b>  | <b>4.0</b>      | <b>1,737,984</b>  | <b>3.9</b>      | <b>26.0</b>       | <b>23.2</b> |
| Recreation and entertainment  | 544,640           | 1.8             | 683,346           | 1.9             | 843,644           | 1.9             | 25.5              | 23.5        |
| Education and cultural services                                     | 574,224           | 1.9             | 726,878           | 2.1             | 894,340           | 2.0             | 26.6              | 23.0        |
| <b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>                             | <b>2,606,996</b>  | <b>8.6</b>      | <b>3,072,973</b>  | <b>8.8</b>      | <b>3,757,904</b>  | <b>8.6</b>      | <b>17.9</b>       | <b>22.3</b> |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>30,253,120</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>35,037,726</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>43,875,805</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>15.8</b>       | <b>25.2</b> |

|   | 1377        | 1378        | 1379        | 1380        | 1381        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Share of income deciles</b>                                |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> decile  | 2.2         | 2.0         | 2.1         | 2.1         | 1.9         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> decile  | 3.5         | 3.5         | 3.5         | 3.6         | 3.3         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> decile  | 4.6         | 4.6         | 4.6         | 4.6         | 4.4         |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 5.7         | 5.7         | 5.7         | 5.7         | 5.4         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 6.8         | 6.8         | 6.9         | 6.8         | 6.6         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 8.2         | 8.2         | 8.2         | 8.1         | 7.9         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 9.9         | 9.9         | 9.9         | 9.9         | 9.6         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 12.3        | 12.2        | 12.1        | 12.3        | 12.0        |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> decile  | 16.2        | 16.2        | 16.1        | 16.1        | 16.5        |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> decile                                       | 30.6        | 30.9        | 30.9        | 30.8        | 32.4        |
| <b>Ratio of reachest 10% of households to poorest 10% (1)</b> | <b>13.9</b> | <b>15.4</b> | <b>15.0</b> | <b>14.4</b> | <b>16.9</b> |

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Statistical Research and Study Department (1) In determining the mentioned ratios, shares are calculated based on 4-digit decimals.

|                          | Academic year  |                |                |                |                | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                          | 1377-78        | 1378-79        | 1379-80        | 1380-81        | 1381-82        | 1380-81           | 1381-82     | 1380-81         | 1381-82      |
| <b>Number of schools</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                 |              |
| Urban areas              | 47,246         | 49,788         | 50,889         | 52,980         | 59,350         | 4.1               | 12.0        | 42.1            | 44.1         |
| Rural areas              | 62,807         | 63,916         | 70,991         | 72,766         | 75,336         | 2.5               | 3.5         | 57.9            | 55.9         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>110,053</b> | <b>113,704</b> | <b>121,880</b> | <b>125,746</b> | <b>134,686</b> | <b>3.2</b>        | <b>7.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Number of classes</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                 |              |
| Urban areas              | 401,959        | 404,093        | 407,496        | 420,022        | 416,296        | 3.1               | -0.9        | 62.9            | 62.5         |
| Rural areas              | 237,274        | 234,696        | 243,430        | 247,644        | 250,108        | 1.7               | 9.9         | 37.1            | 37.5         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>639,233</b> | <b>638,789</b> | <b>650,926</b> | <b>667,666</b> | <b>666,404</b> | <b>2.6</b>        | <b>-0.2</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Teaching staff</b>    |                |                |                |                |                |                   |             |                 |              |
| Urban areas              | 599,416        | 628,574        | 615,960        | 618,160        | 614,066        | 0.4               | -0.7        | 67.8            | 68.0         |
| Rural areas              | 294,073        | 298,726        | 298,798        | 293,536        | 289,556        | -1.8              | -1.4        | 32.2            | 32.0         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>893,489</b> | <b>927,300</b> | <b>914,758</b> | <b>911,696</b> | <b>903,622</b> | <b>-0.3</b>       | <b>-0.9</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Education (1) Includes kindergartens, primary schools, junior high schools, public high schools and pre-universities.

|                                     | 1377        | 1378        | 1379        | 1380        | 1381        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Enrollment rate (6-14 years)</b> |             |             |             |             |             |
| Urban areas                         | 98.9        | 94.0        | 95.2        | 79.6        | 98.0        |
| Rural areas                         | 82.1        | 83.0        | 85.0        | 88.9        | 89.3        |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>92.1</b> | <b>90.0</b> | <b>91.3</b> | <b>95.0</b> | <b>95.8</b> |
| <b>Literacy rate (6-29 years)</b>   |             |             |             |             |             |
| Urban areas                         | 97.5        | 97.5        | 97.8        | 97.5        | 97.7        |
| Rural areas                         | 84.9        | 82.0        | 82.9        | 90.2        | 90.6        |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>95.1</b> | <b>91.3</b> | <b>92.1</b> | <b>95.1</b> | <b>95.6</b> |

Source: Management and Planning Organization

|                                      | Academic year |               |               |               |               | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                      | 1377-78       | 1378-79       | 1379-80       | 1380-81       | 1381-82       | 1380-81           | 1381-82     | 1380-81         | 1381-82      |
|                                      | Kindergartens | 220           | 252           | 287           | 329           | 404               | 14.6        | 22.8            | 1.8          |
| Primary schools                      | 8,667         | 8,288         | 7,969         | 7,513         | 7,029         | -5.7              | -6.5        | 42.1            | 41.0         |
| Junior high schools                  | 5,295         | 5,173         | 5,027         | 4,954         | 4,865         | -1.4              | -1.8        | 27.8            | 28.4         |
| High schools (day and night schools) | 3,916         | 4,009         | 4,064         | 3,986         | 3,828         | -1.9              | -4.0        | 22.4            | 22.3         |
| Former system                        | 148           | 14            | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0           | 0               | 0            |
| New system                           | 3,768         | 3,995         | 4,064         | 3,986         | 3,828         | -1.9              | -4.0        | 22.4            | 22.3         |
| Technical and professional schools   | 4             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                 | 0           | 0               | 0            |
| Pre-university                       | 367           | 396           | 414           | 477           | 455           | 15.2              | -4.6        | 2.7             | 2.7          |
| Teacher training centers             | 20            | 25            | 14            | 13            | 10            | -7.1              | -23.1       | 0.1             | 0.1          |
| Others (1)                           | 383           | 456           | 484           | 551           | 543           | 13.8              | -1.5        | 3.1             | 3.2          |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>18,872</b> | <b>18,599</b> | <b>18,259</b> | <b>17,823</b> | <b>17,134</b> | <b>-2.4</b>       | <b>-3.9</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Education

(1) Includes adult students in primary and general course, high schools and pre-universities since 1380-81 academic year.

|                            | Academic year    |                |                |                |                | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            | 1377-78          | 1378-79        | 1379-80        | 1380-81        | 1381-82        | 1380-81           | 1381-82     | 1380-81         | 1381-82      |
|                            | Medical sciences | 36,493         | 38,573         | 42,375         | 37,840         | 40,079            | -10.7       | 5.9             | 4.7          |
| Humanities                 | 392,101          | 407,162        | 452,966        | 423,585        | 451,163        | -6.4              | 6.5         | 52.5            | 49.9         |
| Basic sciences             | 50,957           | 58,952         | 73,304         | 68,593         | 84,436         | -6.4              | 23.1        | 8.5             | 9.3          |
| Technical and engineering  | 136,107          | 165,919        | 198,552        | 203,911        | 248,182        | 2.7               | 21.7        | 25.3            | 27.4         |
| Agriculture and veterinary | 41,417           | 44,477         | 52,895         | 56,908         | 59,496         | 7.6               | 4.5         | 7.1             | 6.6          |
| Arts                       | 9,454            | 11,145         | 16,157         | 15,802         | 21,513         | -2.2              | 36.1        | 1.9             | 2.4          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>666,529</b>   | <b>726,228</b> | <b>836,249</b> | <b>806,693</b> | <b>904,869</b> | <b>-3.5</b>       | <b>12.2</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Islamic Azad University

**Table 69** **NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES** (person)

|  | Academic year                           |                |                |                |                | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  | 1377-78                                 | 1378-79        | 1379-80        | 1380-81        | 1381-82        | 1380-81           | 1381-82    | 1380-81         | 1381-82      |
|  | Education sciences and teacher training | 58,227         | 56,538         | 25,784         | 11,136         | 11,158            | -56.8      | 0.2             | 1.5          |
| Humanities, religion and theology                | 74,051                                  | 79,097         | 84,756         | 90,642         | 93,115         | 6.9               | 2.7        | 11.9            | 11.5         |
| Fine arts  | 15,862                                  | 17,625         | 21,256         | 24,839         | 25,526         | 16.9              | 2.8        | 3.3             | 3.2          |
| Law  | 7,499                                   | 7,609          | 7,398          | 8,710          | 9,953          | 17.7              | 14.3       | 1.1             | 1.2          |
| Social and behavioral sciences                   | 52,911                                  | 58,736         | 91,861         | 97,259         | 102,547        | 5.9               | 5.4        | 12.8            | 12.7         |
| Administration, commerce and management          | 78,981                                  | 85,044         | 95,519         | 101,288        | 109,598        | 6.0               | 8.2        | 13.3            | 13.5         |
| Public relation and mass media                   | 4,213                                   | 4,349          | 5,080          | 5,538          | 5,957          | 9.0               | 7.6        | 0.7             | 0.7          |
| Domestic economy                                 | 25                                      | 59             | 81             | ..             | ..             | 0                 | 0          | ..              | ..           |
| Service affairs and public services              | 0                                       | 321            | ..             | 15,515         | 14,186         | 0                 | -8.6       | 2.0             | 1.7          |
| Physical and natural sciences                    | 44,158                                  | 46,347         | 49,354         | 41,115         | 42,519         | -16.7             | 3.4        | 5.4             | 5.3          |
| Mathematics and computer sciences                | 35,569                                  | 42,096         | 34,385         | 61,096         | 56,452         | 77.7              | -7.6       | 8.0             | 7.0          |
| Medical and health sciences                      | 97,673                                  | 95,142         | 99,689         | 109,946        | 111,119        | 10.3              | 1.1        | 14.5            | 13.7         |
| Engineering                                      | 123,671                                 | 133,495        | 157,034        | 107,929        | 132,788        | -31.3             | 23.0       | 14.2            | 16.4         |
| Architecture and urban planning                  | 6,816                                   | 7,539          | 9,144          | 38,850         | 44,436         | 324.9             | 14.4       | 5.1             | 5.5          |
| Professional and industrial affairs and commerce | 149                                     | 139            | 88             | ..             | ..             | 0                 | 0          | ..              | ..           |
| Agriculture, fishery and forestry                | 37,408                                  | 40,384         | 47,686         | 43,633         | 47,409         | -8.5              | 8.7        | 5.7             | 5.9          |
| Others   | 1,700                                   | 4,453          | 4,412          | 2,374          | 2,757          | -46.2             | 16.1       | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>638,913</b>                          | <b>678,652</b> | <b>733,527</b> | <b>759,870</b> | <b>809,567</b> | <b>3.6</b>        | <b>6.5</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

**NUMBER OF THE INSURED AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED  
BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION****Table 70** (person)

|                                      | 1377              | 1378              | 1379              | 1380              | 1381              | Percentage change |            |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
|                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1380              | 1381       |
| <b>Main and dependent insured</b>    | <b>22,205,000</b> | <b>22,676,781</b> | <b>23,192,788</b> | <b>24,196,085</b> | <b>25,050,143</b> | <b>4.3</b>        | <b>3.5</b> |
| Main                                 | 5,882,172         | 5,977,598         | 6,094,588         | 6,374,568         | 6,588,238         | 4.6               | 3.6        |
| Employed                             | 5,789,572         | 5,909,153         | 6,022,650         | 6,281,574         | 5,591,265         | 4.3               | -11.0      |
| Unemployed                           | 92,600            | 68,445            | 71,938            | 92,994            | 116,268           | 29.3              | 25.0       |
| Dependent                            | 16,322,828        | 16,699,183        | 17,098,200        | 17,821,517        | 18,461,905        | 4.2               | 3.6        |
| <b>Main and dependent pensioners</b> | <b>1,971,000</b>  | <b>2,102,709</b>  | <b>2,168,663</b>  | <b>2,309,538</b>  | <b>1,463,670</b>  | <b>6.5</b>        | <b>6.7</b> |
| Main                                 | 1,041,050         | 1,099,463         | 1,144,022         | 1,208,627         | 1,256,572         | 5.6               | 4.0        |
| Retired                              | 344,762           | 369,784           | 387,534           | 419,078           | 463,404           | 8.1               | 10.6       |
| Disabled                             | 69,153            | 69,112            | 67,067            | 69,009            | 71,471            | 2.9               | 3.6        |
| Survivors                            | 627,135           | 660,567           | 689,421           | 720,540           | 721,697           | 4.5               | 0.2        |
| Dependent                            | 929,950           | 1,003,246         | 1,024,641         | 1,100,911         | 1,207,098         | 7.4               | 9.6        |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>24,176,000</b> | <b>24,779,490</b> | <b>25,361,451</b> | <b>26,505,623</b> | <b>27,513,813</b> | <b>4.5</b>        | <b>3.8</b> |

Source: Social Security Organization

**Table 71** **COMPOSITION OF THE INSURED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION** (percent)

|      | by place of occupation |                  | by gender |      |
|------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------|
|      | Governmental           | Non-governmental | Female    | Male |
|      | 1376                   | 17.3             | 82.7      | 7.3  |
| 1377 | 16.1                   | 83.9             | 7.3       | 92.7 |
| 1378 | 15.5                   | 84.5             | 7.7       | 92.3 |
| 1379 | 14.3                   | 85.7             | 7.8       | 92.2 |
| 1380 | 13.1                   | 86.9             | 8.0       | 92.0 |
| 1381 | 12.4                   | 87.6             | 8.6       | 91.4 |

Source: Social Security Organization

**Table 72** **NUMBER OF PEOPLE COVERED BY MEDICAL CARE SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION (1)** (thousand persons)

|                    | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |            |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
|                    |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381       |
| Staff fund         | 6,157         | 6,405         | 6,553         | 6,561         | 6,888         | 0.1               | 5.1        |
| Self-employed fund | 985           | 503           | 428           | 504           | 774           | 17.7              | 5.4        |
| Others fund        | 762           | 1,321         | 1,379         | 1,661         | 1,630         | 20.4              | -1.9       |
| Villagers fund     | 21,231        | 22,479        | 22,723        | 22,933        | 23,480        | 0.9               | 2.4        |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>29,135</b> | <b>30,708</b> | <b>31,083</b> | <b>31,659</b> | <b>32,722</b> | <b>1.8</b>        | <b>3.5</b> |

Source: Medical Care Services Insurance Organization

(1) Excludes the self-employed urban hospitalized insured.

**Table 73** **NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, PHARMACISTS AND HOSPITAL BEDS** (person)

|              | 1377   | 1378    | 1379    | 1380    | 1381    | Percentage change |      |
|--------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|------|
|              |        |         |         |         |         | 1380              | 1381 |
| Physician    | 59,710 | 63,331  | 67,046  | 72,877  | 77,755  | 8.7               | 6.7  |
| Dentist      | 11,421 | 12,168  | 12,926  | 13,498  | 14,751  | 4.4               | 9.3  |
| Pharmacist   | 8,753  | 9,209   | 9,774   | 10,769  | 11,306  | 10.2              | 5.0  |
| Hospital bed | 98,669 | 103,394 | 105,716 | 109,152 | 110,797 | 3.3               | 1.5  |

Source: Medical Council Organization and Ministry of Health, Medical Care and Medical Education

**Table 74** **MINIMUM MONTHLY WAGE (1)** (rial)

|   | 1377    | 1378    | 1379    | 1380    | 1381    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Minimum nominal wage                    | 297,000 | 361,830 | 458,010 | 570,000 | 700,000 |
|   | (16.7)  | (21.8)  | (26.6)  | (24.5)  | (22.8)  |
| Average consumer price index (1376=100) | 118.1   | 141.8   | 159.7   | 177.9   | 206     |
|   | (18.1)  | (20.1)  | (12.6)  | (11.4)  | (15.8)  |
| Minimum real wage                       | 251,482 | 255,169 | 286,794 | 320,404 | 339,805 |
|   | (-1.2)  | (1.5)   | (12.3)  | (11.7)  | (6.1)   |

Source: Social Security Organization

(1) Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

|  | TAX REVENUES (excluding special revenues) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                   |             |                    |              |  |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 | Percentage change |             | Share (percent)(1) |              |  |
|  | 1377                                      | 1378            | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            | 1380              | 1381        | 1380               | 1381         |  |
| <b>Corporate tax</b>   | <b>7,923.6</b>                            | <b>10,048.4</b> | <b>11,295.5</b> | <b>12,371.9</b> | <b>14,758.4</b> | <b>9.5</b>        | <b>19.3</b> | <b>29.6</b>        | <b>29.4</b>  |  |
| Public legal entities  | 3,829.5                                   | 4,929.3         | 4,899.2         | 4,467.9         | 5,073.2         | -8.8              | 13.5        | 10.7               | 10.1         |  |
| Procurement and distribution centers                                     | 0   | 14.6            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0           | 0                  | 0            |  |
| Private legal entities   | 4,094.1                                   | 5,104.5         | 6,396.3         | 7,904.0         | 9,685.2         | 23.6              | 22.5        | 18.9               | 19.3         |  |
| <b>Income tax</b>  | <b>3,897.1</b>                            | <b>5,383.1</b>  | <b>6,834.0</b>  | <b>8,703.7</b>  | <b>8,247.6</b>  | <b>27.4</b>       | <b>-5.2</b> | <b>20.8</b>        | <b>16.4</b>  |  |
| Salary   | 1,698.5                                   | 2,469.2         | 3,413.5         | 4,625.1         | 3,706.9         | 35.5              | -19.9       | 11.1               | 7.4          |  |
| Professions  | 1,803.1                                   | 2,424.2         | 2,926.9         | 3,402.0         | 3,939.3         | 16.2              | 15.8        | 8.1                | 7.9          |  |
| Real estate  | 352.6                                     | 398.3           | 409.2           | 547.5           | 538.9           | 33.8              | -1.6        | 1.3                | 1.1          |  |
| Others   | 42.9                                      | 91.4            | 84.4            | 129.1           | 62.6            | 53.0              | -51.5       | 0.3                | 0.1          |  |
| <b>Wealth tax</b>  | <b>855.6</b>                              | <b>1,152.5</b>  | <b>1,455.1</b>  | <b>1,912.4</b>  | <b>2,646.6</b>  | <b>31.4</b>       | <b>38.4</b> | <b>4.6</b>         | <b>5.3</b>   |  |
| Property transactions and goodwill                                       | 440.6                                     | 575.2           | 699.6           | 874.5           | 998.7           | 25.0              | 14.2        | 2.1                | 2.0          |  |
| Heritage   | 130.7                                     | 169.7           | 186.4           | 216.5           | 248.0           | 16.1              | 14.5        | 0.5                | 0.5          |  |
| Stamp fee, check, draft, promissory note, ...                            | 258.0                                     | 364.6           | 529.5           | 766.9           | 1,399.9         | 44.8              | 82.5        | 1.8                | 2.8          |  |
| Others   | 26.3                                      | 43.0            | 39.6            | 54.4            | 0               | 37.4              | -100.0      | 0.1                | 0            |  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>12,676.3</b>                           | <b>16,584.0</b> | <b>19,584.6</b> | <b>22,988.0</b> | <b>25,652.7</b> | <b>17.4</b>       | <b>11.6</b> | <b>55.0</b>        | <b>51.2</b>  |  |
| <b>Import tax ▲</b>  | <b>4,524.5</b>                            | <b>5,924.9</b>  | <b>8,093.2</b>  | <b>11,840.6</b> | <b>16,398.3</b> | <b>46.3</b>       | <b>38.5</b> | <b>28.3</b>        | <b>32.7</b>  |  |
| Customs duties   | 764.9                                     | 626.6           | 700.8           | 966.3           | 1,915.2         | 37.9              | 98.2        | 2.3                | 3.8          |  |
| Commercial profit  | 1,772.7                                   | 2,419.0         | 3,457.1         | 6,207.1         | 9,950.5         | 79.5              | 60.3        | 14.9               | 19.8         |  |
| Order registration fee   | 1,846.4                                   | 2,531.6         | 3,480.1         | 4,194.6         | 4,089.8         | 20.5              | -2.5        | 10.0               | 8.2          |  |
| 2% of prices of imported goods for education                             | 0   | 113.2           | 224.6           | 178.3           | 213.0           | -20.6             | 19.5        | 0.4                | 0.4          |  |
| Export Guarantee Fund-1% of cif value of imported goods                  | 86.4                                      | 86.4            | 101.1           | 140.2           | 171.4           | 38.7              | 22.3        | 0.3                | 0.3          |  |
| Others▲  | 54.1                                      | 148.1           | 129.5           | 154.0           | 58.4            | 18.9              | -62.1       | 0.4                | 0.1          |  |
| <b>Tax on goods and services▲</b>  | <b>7,680.8</b>                            | <b>17,756.8</b> | <b>8,907.4</b>  | <b>6,957.6</b>  | <b>8,090.2</b>  | <b>-21.9</b>      | <b>16.3</b> | <b>16.7</b>        | <b>16.1</b>  |  |
| Oil products   | 74.5                                      | 76.4            | 76.4            | 84.5            | 89.2            | 10.6              | 5.6         | 0.2                | 0.2          |  |
| Non-alcoholic beverages  | 91.4                                      | 298.5           | 326.5           | 325.7           | 337.5           | -0.2              | 3.6         | 0.8                | 0.7          |  |
| Automobile (Numbering)   | 164.5                                     | 155.8           | 160.3           | 220.9           | 0               | 37.8              | -100.0      | 0.5                | 0            |  |
| Automobile fixed tax   | 0   | 1,007.9         | 1,396.5         | 1,769.1         | 0               | 26.7              | -100.0      | 4.2                | 0            |  |
| Automobile transactions  | 200.4                                     | 238.9           | 292.4           | 347.6           | 448.2           | 18.9              | 28.9        | 0.8                | 0.9          |  |
| Cigarettes   | 111.3                                     | 105.5           | 101.7           | 73.4            | 86.9            | -27.8             | 18.4        | 0.2                | 0.2          |  |
| Communication services   | 313.5                                     | 337.9           | 406.3           | 330.4           | 0               | -18.7             | -100.0      | 0.8                | 0            |  |
| Other items of Note 1 of the budget law                                  | 502.7                                     | 1,042.5         | 2,341.1         | 840.1           | 3,650.7         | -64.1             | 334.6       | 2.0                | 7.3          |  |
| Ministry of petroleum -receipts from correction of energy bearers' price | 0   | 0               | 698.3           | 1,024.3         | 0               | 46.7              | -100.0      | 2.5                | 0            |  |
| Optimum energy consumption charges                                       | 0   | 0               | 1,366.9         | 1,316.6         | 0               | -3.7              | -100.0      | 3.2                | 0            |  |
| Provisional taxes of corporations related to energy sector               | 0   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 2,393.8         | 0                 | 0           | 0                  | 4.8          |  |
| Iran Tobacco Company-production and import of cigarettes                 | 230.6                                     | 189.0           | 194.0           | 104.1           | 35.4            | -46.3             | -66.0       | 0.2                | 0.1          |  |
| Others   | 5,991.9                                   | 14,304.4        | 1,547.0         | 520.9           | 1,048.5         | -66.3             | 101.3       | 1.2                | 2.1          |  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>12,205.3</b>                           | <b>23,681.7</b> | <b>17,000.6</b> | <b>18,798.2</b> | <b>24,488.5</b> | <b>10.6</b>       | <b>30.3</b> | <b>45.0</b>        | <b>48.8</b>  |  |
| <b>Grand total</b>   | <b>24,881.6</b>                           | <b>40,265.7</b> | <b>36,585.2</b> | <b>41,786.1</b> | <b>50,141.1</b> | <b>14.2</b>       | <b>20.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |  |

Source: General budget laws- Figures for 1381 are based on Budget Bill for 1383.

(1) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding.

**GOVERNMENT BUDGET (EXCLUDING SPECIAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES) COMPARISON  
OF APPROVED AND PERFORMANCE FIGURES OF THE 1381 BUDGET LAW (1)**

**Table 76**

(billion rials)

|  | Approved         | Performance      | Realization percentage |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>  | <b>82,669.9</b>  | <b>62,108.6</b>  | <b>75.1</b>            |
| <b>Tax</b>   | <b>62,415.5</b>  | <b>50,141.1</b>  | <b>80.3</b>            |
| Direct   | 33,630.9         | 25,652.7         | 76.3                   |
| Corporate tax  | 19,517.5         | 14,758.4         | 75.6                   |
| Income tax   | 10,003.3         | 8,247.6          | 82.4                   |
| Wealth tax   | 4,110.2          | 2,646.6          | 64.4                   |
| Indirect   | 28,784.6         | 24,488.5         | 85.1                   |
| Import tax   | 21,783.2         | 16,398.3         | 75.3                   |
| Tax on goods and services  | 7,001.4          | 8,090.2          | 115.6                  |
| <b>Others</b>  | <b>20,254.4</b>  | <b>11,967.4</b>  | <b>59.1</b>            |
| Government ownership   | 4,562.0          | 3,971.4          | 87.1                   |
| Services and sale of goods   | 4,737.6          | 4,181.8          | 88.3                   |
| Offences and losses  | 1,670.8          | 904.9            | 54.2                   |
| Miscellaneous  | 9,284.0          | 2,909.3          | 31.3                   |
| <b>Expenses (current)</b>  | <b>155,635.0</b> | <b>148,297.3</b> | <b>95.3</b>            |
| Expenses- national   | 119,530.0        | 114,430.1        | 95.7                   |
| Revenue- expense items of executive organizations                          | 8,400.2          | 3,245.5          | 38.6                   |
| Enhancing defence power  | 5,607.0          | 5,363.1          | 95.7                   |
| Subsidized goods' exchange rate differential                               | 20,704.6         | 19,662.8         | 95.0                   |
| Subsidy on basic goods   | 13,652.2         | 12,790.6         | 93.7                   |
| Others   | 71,166.0         | 73,368.1         | 103.1                  |
| Expenses- provincial   | 36,105.1         | 33,867.2         | 93.8                   |
| <b>Operating balance</b>   | <b>-72,965.2</b> | <b>-86,188.7</b> | <b>118.1</b>           |
| <b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>                                    | <b>102,558.1</b> | <b>103,101.6</b> | <b>100.5</b>           |
| Sale of oil  | 100,060.0        | 102,553.4        | 102.5                  |
| Crude oil  | 98,560.0         | 101,053.4        | 102.5                  |
| Oil products-Article 71 of the law regarding government fiscal regulations | 1,500.0          | 1,500.0          | 100.0                  |
| Others   | 2,498.1          | 548.2            | 21.9                   |

|   |                  |                  |              |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b> | <b>54,987.1</b>  | <b>37,212.5</b>  | <b>67.7</b>  |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets– national                         | 45,238.7         | 29,191.4         | 64.5         |
| Revenue- expense items of executive organizations                     | 7,083.0          | 1,461.3          | 20.6         |
| Subsidized goods' exchange rate differential                          | 5,900.0          | 3,912.5          | 66.3         |
| Others  | 32,255.7         | 23,817.6         | 73.8         |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets- provincial                       | 9,748.4          | 8,021.1          | 82.3         |
| <b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>                           | <b>47,571.0</b>  | <b>65,889.1</b>  | <b>138.5</b> |
| <b>Operating and non-financial balance(2)</b>                         | <b>-25,394.2</b> | <b>-20,299.6</b> | <b>79.9</b>  |
| <b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>                               | <b>25,394.2</b>  | <b>20,299.6</b>  | <b>79.9</b>  |
| <b>Disposal of financial assets</b>                                   | <b>55,012.0</b>  | <b>47,937.7</b>  | <b>87.1</b>  |
| Foreign financing   | 516.5            | 287.4            | 55.6         |
| World Bank facilities   | 154.0            | 247.7            | 160.8        |
| Islamic Development Bank facilities                                   | 359.5            | 36.4             | 10.1         |
| Principal of government loans abroad                                  | 3.1              | 3.3              | 108.2        |
| Domestic financing  | 54,495.5         | 47,650.3         | 87.4         |
| Sale of participation papers  | 2,400.0          | 2,498.1          | 104.1        |
| Privatization proceeds  | 15,000.0         | 8,364.0          | 55.8         |
| Subject of Note 5, Budget Law for 1381                                | 9,000.0          | 7,306.7          | 81.2         |
| Subject of Article 19, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law                       | 6,000.0          | 1,057.3          | 17.6         |
| Principal of domestic loans   | 185.5            | 128.2            | 69.1         |
| Unspent cash carried over from previous years                         | 1,490.0          | 784.0            | 52.6         |
| OSF utilization   | 35,420.0         | 35,876.0         | 101.3        |
| Subject of Note 21, Budget Law for 1381                               | 16,170.0         | 16,626.0         | 102.8        |
| Repayment of foreign facilities                                       | 19,250.0         | 19,250.0         | 100.0        |
| <b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>                                | <b>29,617.8</b>  | <b>27,638.1</b>  | <b>93.3</b>  |
| Repayment of foreign facilities                                       | 19,250.0         | 19,250.0         | 100.0        |
| Others  | 10,367.8         | 8,388.1          | 80.9         |

(1) Performance figures of revenues and disposal of non-financial and financial assets for 1381 are derived from Budget Bill for 1383 and for expenses and acquisition of non-financial and financial assets from Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

(2) It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

**GOVERNMENT BUDGET**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 77

(billion rials)

|   | Year (1)         |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   | 1377             | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Revenues</b>   | <b>30,991.5</b>  | <b>47,971.5</b>  | <b>44,846.6</b>  | <b>53,146.1</b>  | <b>62,108.6</b>  | <b>18.5</b>       | <b>16.9</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Taxes</b>  | <b>24,881.6</b>  | <b>40,265.7</b>  | <b>36,585.2</b>  | <b>41,786.1</b>  | <b>50,141.1</b>  | <b>14.2</b>       | <b>20.0</b> | <b>78.6</b>     | <b>80.7</b>  |
| Direct taxes  | 12,676.3         | 16,584.0         | 19,584.6         | 22,988.0         | 25,652.7         | 17.4              | 11.6        | 43.3            | 41.3         |
| Corporate tax   | 7,923.6          | 10,048.4         | 11,295.5         | 12,371.9         | 14,758.4         | 9.5               | 19.3        | 23.3            | 23.8         |
| Income tax  | 3,897.1          | 5,383.1          | 6,834.0          | 8,703.7          | 8,247.6          | 27.4              | -5.2        | 16.4            | 13.3         |
| Wealth tax  | 855.6            | 1,152.5          | 1,455.1          | 1,912.4          | 2,646.6          | 31.4              | 38.4        | 3.6             | 4.3          |
| Indirect taxes  | 12,205.3         | 23,681.7         | 17,000.6         | 18,798.2         | 24,488.5         | 10.6              | 30.3        | 35.4            | 39.4         |
| Import tax  | 4,524.5          | 5,924.9          | 8,093.2          | 11,840.6         | 16,398.3         | 46.3              | 38.5        | 22.3            | 26.4         |
| Tax on goods and services   | 7,680.8          | 17,756.8         | 8,907.4          | 6,957.6          | 8,090.2          | -21.9             | 16.3        | 13.1            | 13.0         |
| <b>Others</b>   | <b>6,109.9</b>   | <b>7,705.8</b>   | <b>8,261.4</b>   | <b>11,360.0</b>  | <b>11,967.4</b>  | <b>37.5</b>       | <b>5.3</b>  | <b>21.4</b>     | <b>19.3</b>  |
| Government ownership  | 1,481.2          | 1,370.4          | 401.2            | 1,292.3          | 3,971.4          | 222.1             | 207.3       | 2.4             | 6.4          |
| Services and sale of goods  | 2,586.2          | 4,003.9          | 5,075.4          | 5,152.2          | 4,181.8          | 1.5               | -18.8       | 9.7             | 6.7          |
| Offences and losses   | 276.1            | 315.2            | 343.0            | 391.6            | 904.9            | 14.2              | 131.1       | 0.7             | 1.5          |
| Miscellaneous   | 1,766.4          | 2,016.3          | 2,441.8          | 4,523.9          | 2,909.3          | 85.3              | -35.7       | 8.5             | 4.7          |
| <b>Expenses (current)</b>   | <b>53,299.6</b>  | <b>67,736.0</b>  | <b>85,061.8</b>  | <b>103,962.8</b> | <b>148,297.3</b> | <b>22.2</b>       | <b>42.6</b> | -               | -            |
| <b>Operating balance</b>  | <b>-22,308.1</b> | <b>-19,764.5</b> | <b>-40,215.2</b> | <b>-50,816.7</b> | <b>-86,188.7</b> | <b>26.4</b>       | <b>69.6</b> | -               | -            |
| <b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>   | <b>22,634.5</b>  | <b>44,344.2</b>  | <b>59,794.2</b>  | <b>72,333.4</b>  | <b>103,101.6</b> | <b>21.0</b>       | <b>42.5</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| Sale of oil   | 22,530.0         | 44,170.4         | 59,448.5         | 71,957.1         | 102,553.4        | 21.0              | 42.5        | 99.5            | 99.5         |
| Crude oil   | 20,536.2         | 40,022.0         | 57,624.7         | 71,957.1         | 101,053.4        | 24.9              | 40.4        | 99.5            | 98.0         |
| Differential of sale of foreign exchange proceeds from oil exports                      | 5,931.9          | 18,215.0         | 37,499.7         | 49,445.1         | 0                | 31.9              | -100.0      | 68.4            | 0            |
| Fuel oil and oil products-Article 71 of the law regarding government fiscal regulations | 1,993.7          | 4,148.4          | 1,823.8          | 0                | 1,500.0          | -100.0            | 0           | 0               | 1.5          |
| Others  | 104.5            | 173.8            | 345.7            | 376.3            | 548.2            | 8.9               | 45.7        | 0.5             | 0.5          |
| Sale of public buildings and establishments   | 14.7             | 26.1             | 23.1             | 21.3             | 52.1             | -7.8              | 144.6       | 0               | 0.1          |
| Cession of lands  | 72.1             | 77.9             | 76.5             | 98.1             | 138.2            | 28.2              | 40.9        | 0.1             | 0.1          |
| Sale of machinery and equipment   | 17.7             | 69.8             | 75.8             | 120.5            | 142.7            | 59.0              | 18.4        | 0.2             | 0.1          |
| Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets   | 0                | 0                | 170.3            | 136.4            | 215.2            | -19.9             | 57.8        | 0.2             | 0.2          |

|   |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |              |             |              |              |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b> | <b>17,424.7</b>  | <b>25,023.6</b> | <b>23,559.8</b> | <b>24,087.6</b> | <b>37,212.5</b>  | <b>2.2</b>   | <b>54.5</b> | -            | -            |
| <b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>                           | <b>5,209.8</b>   | <b>19,320.6</b> | <b>36,234.4</b> | <b>48,245.8</b> | <b>65,889.1</b>  | <b>33.1</b>  | <b>36.6</b> | -            | -            |
| <b>Operating and non-financial balance (2)</b>                        | <b>-17,098.3</b> | <b>-443.9</b>   | <b>-3,980.8</b> | <b>-2,570.9</b> | <b>-20,299.6</b> | <b>-35.4</b> | ☐           | -            | -            |
| <b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>                               | <b>17,098.3</b>  | <b>443.9</b>    | <b>3,980.8</b>  | <b>2,570.9</b>  | <b>20,299.6</b>  | <b>-35.4</b> | ☐           | -            | -            |
| <b>Disposal of financial assets</b>                                   | <b>17,847.8</b>  | <b>2,895.7</b>  | <b>4,766.3</b>  | <b>3,380.1</b>  | <b>47,937.7</b>  | <b>-29.1</b> | ☐           | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Foreign financing   | 136.9            | 171.7           | 175.7           | 229.6           | 287.4            | 30.7         | 25.2        | 6.8          | 0.6          |
| World Bank facilities   | 135.7            | 154.0           | 175.0           | 228.9           | 247.7            | 30.8         | 8.2         | 6.8          | 0.5          |
| Islamic Development Bank facilities                                   | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 36.4             | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0.1          |
| Principal of government loans abroad                                  | 1.2              | 17.7            | 0.7             | 0.7             | 3.3              | 0            | 371.4       | 0            | 0            |
| Domestic financing  | 17,710.9         | 2,724.0         | 4,590.6         | 3,150.5         | 47,650.3         | -31.4        | ☐           | 93.2         | 99.4         |
| Borrowing from banking system   | 6,636.0          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            |
| Sale of participation papers  | 2,500.0          | 1,884.3         | 2,049.8         | 2,305.3         | 2,498.1          | 12.5         | 8.4         | 68.2         | 5.2          |
| Privatization proceeds  | 0                | 4.2             | 0.2             | 93.6            | 8,364.0          | ☐            | ☐           | 2.8          | 17.4         |
| Subject of Note 5, Budget Law for 1381                                | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 7,306.7          | 0            | 0           | 0            | 15.2         |
| Subject of Article 19, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law                       | 0                | 4.2             | 0.2             | 93.6            | 1,057.3          | ☐            | ☐           | 2.8          | 2.2          |
| Principal of domestic loans   | 187.2            | 195.5           | 162.6           | 135.8           | 128.2            | -16.5        | -5.6        | 4.0          | 0.3          |
| Unspent cash carried over from previous years                         | 479.0            | 640.0           | 1,287.2         | 615.8           | 784.0            | -52.2        | 27.3        | 18.2         | 1.6          |
| OSF utilization   | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 35,876.0         | 0            | 0           | 0            | 74.8         |
| Subject of Note 21, 1381  | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 16,626.0         | 0            | 0           | 0            | 34.7         |
| Repayment of foreign facilities                                       | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 19,250.0         | 0            | 0           | 0            | 40.2         |
| Others  | 7,908.7          | 0               | 1,090.8         | 0               | 0                | -100.0       | 0           | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>                                | <b>749.5</b>     | <b>2,451.8</b>  | <b>785.5</b>    | <b>809.2</b>    | <b>27,638.1</b>  | <b>3.0</b>   | ☐           | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Repayment of foreign facilities                                       | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 19,250.0         | 0            | 0           | 0            | 69.7         |
| Others  | 749.5            | 2,451.8         | 785.5           | 809.2           | 8,388.1          | 3.0          | ☐           | 100.0        | 30.3         |

Source: General budget laws- Performance figures of revenues and disposal of non-financial and financial assets for 1381 are derived from Budget Bill for 1383 and for expenses and acquisition of non-financial and financial assets for 1380 and 1381 from Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

(1) Due to changes in classification of budgetary items in 1381, figures for 1381 are not comparable with those of the previous years.

(2) It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

**OTHER GOVERNMENT REVENUES**  
(excluding special revenues)

**Table 78**

(billion rials)

|  | Year (1)       |                |                |                 |                 | Percentage change |              | Share (percent)(2) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380            | 1381            | 1380              | 1381         | 1380               | 1381         |
| <b>Revenues received from government ownership</b>                           | <b>1,481.2</b> | <b>1,370.4</b> | <b>401.2</b>   | <b>1,292.3</b>  | <b>3,971.4</b>  | <b>222.1</b>      | <b>207.3</b> | <b>11.4</b>        | <b>33.2</b>  |
| Public corporations' dividend  | 167.2          | 158.7          | 247.4          | 402.4           | 226.2           | 62.7              | -43.8        | 3.5                | 1.9          |
| Return on government loans abroad  | 1.8            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3             | 1.2             | 0                 | 300.0        | 0                  | 0            |
| Others   | 1,312.2        | 1,211.4        | 153.5          | 889.6           | 3,744.0         | 479.5             | 320.9        | 7.8                | 31.3         |
| <b>Revenues received from services and sale of goods</b>                     | <b>2,586.2</b> | <b>4,003.9</b> | <b>5,075.4</b> | <b>5,152.2</b>  | <b>4,181.8</b>  | <b>1.5</b>        | <b>-18.8</b> | <b>45.4</b>        | <b>34.9</b>  |
| Services   | 2,260.1        | 3,417.3        | 4,313.6        | 4,078.1         | 3,993.0         | -5.5              | -2.1         | 35.9               | 33.4         |
| Judicial and notary services   | 741.4          | 929.8          | 1,330.7        | 1,738.0         | 1,770.9         | 30.6              | 1.9          | 15.3               | 14.8         |
| Law enforcement services   | 112.9          | 132.2          | 143.4          | 181.4           | 205.0           | 26.5              | 13.0         | 1.6                | 1.7          |
| Educational and cultural services  | 138.1          | 195.4          | 224.7          | 123.0           | 145.0           | -45.3             | 17.9         | 1.1                | 1.2          |
| Agricultural and industrial services   | 187.1          | 239.0          | 300.2          | 395.8           | 505.6           | 31.8              | 27.7         | 3.5                | 4.2          |
| Airports Corporation – price of flight services                              | 503.3          | 374.0          | 613.5          | 804.8           | 600.3           | 31.2              | -25.4        | 7.1                | 5.0          |
| Others   | 577.3          | 1,546.9        | 1,701.1        | 835.1           | 766.2           | -50.9             | -8.3         | 7.4                | 6.4          |
| Sale of goods  | 318.2          | 577.3          | 749.9          | 1,062.8         | 174.5           | 41.7              | -83.6        | 9.4                | 1.5          |
| Rent   | 7.9            | 9.3            | 11.9           | 11.3            | 14.3            | -5.2              | 26.8         | 0.1                | 0.1          |
| Others   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0            | 0                  | 0            |
| <b>Receipts from offences and losses</b>                                     | <b>276.1</b>   | <b>315.2</b>   | <b>343.0</b>   | <b>391.6</b>    | <b>904.9</b>    | <b>14.2</b>       | <b>131.1</b> | <b>3.4</b>         | <b>7.6</b>   |
| Law Enforcement-traffic offences   | 221.1          | 259.8          | 283.2          | 307.4           | 365.7           | 8.5               | 19.0         | 2.7                | 3.1          |
| Social Security Organization-offences and losses                             | 24.6           | 19.0           | 19.1           | 29.8            | 201.6           | 56.0              | ▣            | 0.3                | 1.7          |
| Combating smuggling  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 263.4           | 0                 | 0            | 0                  | 2.2          |
| Others   | 30.4           | 36.4           | 40.7           | 54.4            | 74.2            | 33.7              | 36.4         | 0.5                | 0.6          |
| <b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>  | <b>1,766.4</b> | <b>2,016.3</b> | <b>2,441.8</b> | <b>4,523.9</b>  | <b>2,909.3</b>  | <b>85.3</b>       | <b>-35.7</b> | <b>39.8</b>        | <b>24.3</b>  |
| Iran Customs   | 50.2           | 70.4           | 125.2          | 106.8           | 143.3           | -14.7             | 34.2         | 0.9                | 1.2          |
| Organization for Protection of Consumers and Producers, Note 5 of budget law | 577.3          | 978.8          | 671.0          | 457.3           | 695.3           | -31.8             | 52.0         | 4.0                | 5.8          |
| Excess provincial revenues – Note 45 of budget law                           | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0            | 0                  | 0            |
| Revenue subject of Article 142 of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law                   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 10.5            | 0                 | 0            | 0                  | 0.1          |
| Others   | 1,138.9        | 967.1          | 1,645.6        | 3,959.8         | 2,060.2         | 140.6             | -48.0        | 34.9               | 17.2         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>6,109.9</b> | <b>7,705.8</b> | <b>8,261.4</b> | <b>11,360.0</b> | <b>11,967.4</b> | <b>37.5</b>       | <b>5.3</b>   | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: General budget laws- Figures for 1381 are based on Budget Bill for 1383.

(1) Due to changes in classification of budgetary items, figures for 1379-81 are not comparable with those of the previous years.

(2) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding.

| <b>Table 79</b>   |  | <b>SUBSIDY PAID ON GOODS AND SERVICES</b> |                |                |                 |                 | (billion rials) |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Subsidy on   | 1377                                      | 1378           | 1379           | 1380            | 1381(1)         |                 |
| Agriculture Supportive Services Corporation   | Chemical fertilizer  | 453.1                                     | 470.7          | 543.1          | 428.4           | 555.0           |                 |
| State Grain Organization  | Purchase of wheat  | 4,447.5                                   | 5,200.0        | 5,835.0        | 6,818.7         | 10,060.5        |                 |
| Iran Milk Industries Corporation  | Cheese   | 0   | 189.6          | 193.0          | 247.4           | 183.0           |                 |
| Iran Milk Industries Corporation  | Milk   | 284.0                                     | 291.0          | 200.0          | 542.0           | 468.4           |                 |
| Organization for Commercial Services Development  | Sugar and cube sugar   | 85.0                                      | 20.0           | 434.0          | 439.0           | 0               |                 |
| Commercial Services Development Corporation (2)   | Oil  | 176.7                                     | 0              | -316.0         | -70.0           | 0               |                 |
| Commercial Services Development Corporation   | Rice   | 159.4                                     | 98.5           | 42.0           | 70.0            | 0               |                 |
| State Meat Organization   | Meat   | 84.2                                      | 335.0          | 323.6          | 328.2           | 298.5           |                 |
| Ministry of Defense and Logistics   | Subsidy paid on foodstuff for armed forces                   | ..  | ..             | ..             | 100.0           | 100.0           |                 |
| State Veterinary Organization   | Livestock drugs  | 9.3                                       | 13.5           | 12.5           | 20.0            | 21.1            |                 |
| Central Organization of Rural Cooperative   | Freight charges of rural ration goods                        | 10.5                                      | 21.4           | 31.8           | 41.0            | 185.4           |                 |
| Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance  | Support for book publishing                                  | ..  | ..             | ..             | 35.0            | 45.0            |                 |
| Ministry of Industries and Mines  | Detergents   | ..  | ..             | ..             | 69.9            | 61.0            |                 |
| Pars and Mazandaran Paper   | Paper  | ..  | ..             | ..             | 30.0            | 0               |                 |
| Agriculture Supportive Services Corporation   | Pesticides, seed   | 42.8                                      | 58.9           | 58.0           | 100.0           | 72.5            |                 |
| Hadj Organization   | Exchange rate differential for Hadj pilgrims                 | 196.6                                     | 348.7          | 0              | 0               | 0               |                 |
| Ministry of Commerce  | Basij Committee expenses                                     | 1.8                                       | 8.2            | 4.0            | 0               | 0               |                 |
| Ministry of the Interior  | Special expenditures of the Basij Committee of provinces     | 10.5                                      | 14.0           | 20.0           | 0               | 0               |                 |
| Insurance Fund for Agricultural Products-Bank Keshavarzi                                    | Insurance charges of agricultural products                   | 11.5                                      | 62.0           | 75.0           | 0               | 0               |                 |
| Ministry of Agriculture Jihad-State Tea Organization  | Tea  | 29.8                                      | 38.0           | 0              | 0               | 0               |                 |
| Ministry of Health, Medical Care and Medical Education                                      | Medicine, powder milk and hygienic products                  | 289.7                                     | 231.2          | 259.0          | 213.0           | 201.7           |                 |
| Note 5 of budget law (paragraph M)  | Rice, oil, tea, cheese, poultry and allowance to theologians | ...                                       | ...            | ...            | 227.8           | 276.6           |                 |
| Subway Company  | Sale of subway tickets                                       | 0   | 0              | 0              | 28.5            | ...             |                 |
| Ministry of Agriculture Jihad   | Tuba Project   | ...                                       | ...            | 211.4          | 214.6           | 228.0           |                 |
| Others  | Various projects   | 0   | 293.4          | 192.1          | 0               | 40.9            |                 |
| Note 5 of budget law (Paragraph E) and Article 46 of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law (Paragraph B) | Various projects   | ..  | ..             | 272.0          | 584.5           | 354.9           |                 |
| <b>Total subsidy paid</b>   | —  | <b>6,292.4</b>                            | <b>7,694.1</b> | <b>8,390.5</b> | <b>10,468.0</b> | <b>13,152.5</b> |                 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance and Organization for Protection of Consumers and Producers

(1) In 1381, in addition to the mentioned figures, a sum of Rls. 23,575.3 billion was paid for exchange rate differential of subsidized goods out of government budget.

(2) The negative figure of subsidy paid on oil is the algebraic sum of differentials received for distribution of oil at guild and industrial rates and the subsidy paid on distribution of oil at household rate.

| <b>Table 80</b>   | <b>BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (1)</b> |               |               |               |               | (million dollars) |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
|   | 1377                           | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          |                   |
| <b>Current account balance</b>                            | <b>-2,140</b>                  | <b>6,589</b>  | <b>12,500</b> | <b>5,985</b>  | <b>3,585</b>  |                   |
| <b>Trade balance</b>                                      | <b>-1,168</b>                  | <b>7,597</b>  | <b>13,375</b> | <b>5,775</b>  | <b>6,201</b>  |                   |
| Exports   | 13,118                         | 21,030        | 28,461        | 23,904        | 28,237        |                   |
| Oil and gas and oil products                              | 9,933                          | 17,089        | 24,280        | 19,339        | 22,966        |                   |
| Others  | 3,185                          | 3,941         | 4,181         | 4,565         | 5,271         |                   |
| Imports   | 14,286                         | 13,433        | 15,086        | 18,129        | 22,036        |                   |
| <b>Services</b>   | <b>-1,469</b>                  | <b>-1,533</b> | <b>-1,485</b> | <b>-495</b>   | <b>-3,503</b> |                   |
| Receipts  | 2,023                          | 1,396         | 2,012         | 3,488         | 5,025         |                   |
| Freight and insurance                                     | 298                            | 310           | 450           | 731           | 1,316         |                   |
| Passenger services  | 166                            | 183           | 210           | 231           | 250           |                   |
| Travel  | 490                            | 403           | 467           | 891           | 1,357         |                   |
| Investment income   | 230                            | 181           | 215           | 655           | 653           |                   |
| Other public services                                     | 436                            | 239           | 368           | 576           | 632           |                   |
| Other private services                                    | 403                            | 80            | 302           | 404           | 817           |                   |
| Payments  | 3,492                          | 2,929         | 3,497         | 3,983         | 8,528         |                   |
| Freight and insurance                                     | 1,711                          | 1,240         | 1,347         | 1,539         | 434           |                   |
| Passenger services  | 2                              | 8             | 3             | 6             | 240           |                   |
| Travel  | 153                            | 631           | 668           | 708           | 3,750         |                   |
| Investment income   | 731                            | 473           | 370           | 397           | 1,082         |                   |
| Other public services                                     | 817                            | 552           | 966           | 1,135         | 2,065         |                   |
| Other private services                                    | 78                             | 25            | 143           | 198           | 957           |                   |
| <b>Transfers (net)</b>                                    | <b>497</b>                     | <b>525</b>    | <b>610</b>    | <b>705</b>    | <b>887</b>    |                   |
| Public  | -3                             | 17            | 74            | 23            | 36            |                   |
| Private   | 500                            | 508           | 536           | 682           | 851           |                   |
| <b>Capital account (net)</b>                              | <b>2,270</b>                   | <b>-5,894</b> | <b>-4,573</b> | <b>1,150</b>  | <b>2,534</b>  |                   |
| Long-term   | -1                             | -3,342        | -3,218        | 2,361         | 3,329         |                   |
| Public  | -13                            | -3,371        | -3,299        | 2,455         | 3,079         |                   |
| Liabilities   | -206                           | -3,365        | -3,297        | 2,456         | 3,081         |                   |
| Assets  | 193                            | -6            | -2            | -1            | -2            |                   |
| Others  | 12                             | 29            | 81            | -94           | 250           |                   |
| Short-term  | 2,271                          | -2,552        | -1,355        | -1,211        | -796          |                   |
| Public  | 93                             | -130          | 260           | 94            | -64           |                   |
| Banks and others  | 2,178                          | -2,422        | -1,615        | -1,305        | -732          |                   |
| <b>Changes of exchange rate</b>                           | <b>-150</b>                    | <b>-157</b>   | <b>211</b>    | <b>-156</b>   | <b>-210</b>   |                   |
| <b>Errors and omissions</b>                               | <b>-1,552</b>                  | <b>1,307</b>  | <b>-1,609</b> | <b>-2,219</b> | <b>-1,242</b> |                   |
| <b>Overall balance (change in international reserves)</b> | <b>-1,572</b>                  | <b>1,845</b>  | <b>6,529</b>  | <b>4,760</b>  | <b>4,667</b>  |                   |

(1) Increase in services receipts and payments during 1380-81 is due to expansion of statistical bases coverage.

Table 81

## FOREIGN EXCHANGE BALANCE OF THE BANKING SYSTEM

(million dollars)

|   | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |              |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Net current account</b>  | <b>-3,485</b> | <b>3,222</b>  | <b>10,645</b> | <b>9,124</b>  | <b>11,621</b> | <b>-14.3</b>      | <b>27.4</b>  |
| <b>Current receipts</b>   | <b>9,782</b>  | <b>16,725</b> | <b>22,649</b> | <b>21,224</b> | <b>23,266</b> | <b>-6.3</b>       | <b>9.6</b>   |
| <b>Goods</b>  | <b>8,535</b>  | <b>15,777</b> | <b>21,894</b> | <b>19,991</b> | <b>22,084</b> | <b>-8.7</b>       | <b>10.5</b>  |
| Foreign exchange receipts from oil exports                                  | 6,991         | 13,265        | 20,290        | 16,552        | 19,405        | -18.4             | 17.2         |
| Foreign exchange receipts from gas exports                                  | 192           | 229           | 317           | 201           | 220           | -36.4             | 9.3          |
| Purchase of foreign exchange from export of goods                           | 1,353         | 2,283         | 1,287         | 3,238         | 2,459         | 151.5             | -24.0        |
| <b>Services</b>   | <b>1,247</b>  | <b>948</b>    | <b>755</b>    | <b>1,233</b>  | <b>1,181</b>  | <b>63.4</b>       | <b>-4.2</b>  |
| Non-public sector   | 582           | 521           | 219           | 260           | 507           | 19.0              | 94.7         |
| Public sector   | 436           | 246           | 20            | 47            | 34            | 130.4             | -28.3        |
| Interest received   | 230           | 181           | 516           | 926           | 641           | 79.6              | -30.8        |
| <b>Current Payments</b>   | <b>13,267</b> | <b>13,503</b> | <b>12,004</b> | <b>12,100</b> | <b>11,645</b> | <b>0.8</b>        | <b>-3.8</b>  |
| <b>Goods</b>  | <b>12,152</b> | <b>11,398</b> | <b>10,528</b> | <b>10,459</b> | <b>10,365</b> | <b>-0.6</b>       | <b>-0.9</b>  |
| Non-public sector   | 6,124         | 6,128         | 5,812         | 5,300         | 7,220         | -8.8              | 36.2         |
| Public sector   | 6,028         | 5,270         | 4,716         | 5,159         | 3,145         | 9.4               | -39.0        |
| <b>Services</b>   | <b>1,115</b>  | <b>2,105</b>  | <b>1,477</b>  | <b>1,640</b>  | <b>1,280</b>  | <b>11.1</b>       | <b>-22.0</b> |
| Non-public sector   | 232           | 775           | 284           | 237           | 342           | -16.7             | 44.3         |
| Public sector   | 717           | 1,148         | 773           | 841           | 657           | 8.8               | -21.9        |
| Interest paid   | 166           | 182           | 420           | 562           | 281           | 34.0              | -50.0        |
| <b>Net capital account</b>  | <b>1,816</b>  | <b>1,008</b>  | <b>-145</b>   | <b>3,673</b>  | <b>2,483</b>  | <b>▣</b>          | <b>-32.4</b> |
| <b>Receipts</b>   | <b>2,136</b>  | <b>1,642</b>  | <b>2,115</b>  | <b>18,801</b> | <b>28,189</b> | <b>▣</b>          | <b>49.9</b>  |
| Government utilization of foreign loans and credits                         | 2,132         | 1,637         | 1,800         | 1,019         | 1,795         | -43.4             | 76.2         |
| Inflow of private foreign loans and capital                                 | 0             | 0             | 0             | 268           | 1,369         | ▣                 | 410.5        |
| Return of principal of loans and capital                                    | 4             | 4             | 315           | 17,514        | 25,024        | ▣                 | 42.9         |
| SDR utilization   | 0             | 1             | 1             | 0             | 0             | -100.0            | ▣            |
| <b>Payments</b>   | <b>320</b>    | <b>634</b>    | <b>2,260</b>  | <b>15,128</b> | <b>25,706</b> | <b>▣</b>          | <b>69.9</b>  |
| Repayment of principal of foreign loans and credits                         | 283           | 616           | 2,249         | 2,303         | 1,734         | 2.4               | -24.7        |
| Outflow of private foreign loans and capital                                | 11            | 6             | 3             | 287           | 1,217         | ▣                 | 323.9        |
| Investment abroad and extending loans                                       | 25            | 10            | 8             | 12,539        | 22,755        | ▣                 | 81.5         |
| Repayment of SDR  | 0             | 2             | 0             | 0             | 0             | -101.7            | 42.5         |
| <b>Adjustments related to exchange rate &amp; unregistered transactions</b> | <b>-904</b>   | <b>3,385</b>  | <b>-4,347</b> | <b>-8,799</b> | <b>-5,046</b> | <b>▣</b>          | <b>▣</b>     |
| <b>Overall foreign exchange balance</b>                                     | <b>-2,573</b> | <b>7,615</b>  | <b>6,153</b>  | <b>4,028</b>  | <b>9,058</b>  | <b>-34.5</b>      | <b>124.9</b> |

**VALUE OF EXPORTS**

**(excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products)**

**Table 82**

(million dollars)

|  | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>          | <b>1,412.3</b> | <b>1,478.0</b> | <b>1,465.8</b> | <b>1,603.2</b> | <b>1,724.2</b> | <b>9.4</b>        | <b>7.5</b>   | <b>38.0</b>     | <b>37.4</b>  |
| Carpets  | 570.1          | 691.2          | 619.5          | 552.6          | 514.3          | -10.8             | -6.9         | 13.1            | 11.2         |
| Fresh and dried fruits                             | 591.9          | 517.3          | 504.1          | 666.2          | 779.4          | 32.2              | 17.0         | 15.8            | 16.9         |
| Pistachio  | 416.0          | 315.1          | 318.5          | 373.7          | 497.9          | 17.3              | 33.2         | 8.8             | 10.8         |
| Raisins  | 37.9           | 53.9           | 55.0           | 59.0           | 75.0           | 7.3               | 27.1         | 1.4             | 1.6          |
| All kinds of skin and leather                      | 54.0           | 55.5           | 79.4           | 69.3           | 81.9           | -12.7             | 18.2         | 1.6             | 1.8          |
| Caviar   | 37.9           | 26.1           | 38.5           | 39.1           | 21.6           | 1.6               | -44.7        | 0.9             | 0.5          |
| Casings  | 34.3           | 32.7           | 30.3           | 26.7           | 28.0           | -11.9             | 4.7          | 0.6             | 0.6          |
| Gum tragacanth                                     | 1.6            | 1.6            | 1.5            | 2.4            | 2.2            | 60.0              | -8.8         | 0.1             | *            |
| Cumin  | 21.9           | 11.4           | 8.7            | 6.4            | 12.4           | -26.4             | 94.2         | 0.2             | 0.3          |
| Cotton   | 5.6            | 2.6            | 5.4            | 2.6            | 9.5            | -51.9             | 265.0        | 0.1             | 0.2          |
| Others   | 95.0           | 139.6          | 178.4          | 237.9          | 275.1          | 33.4              | 15.6         | 5.6             | 6.0          |
| <b>Metallic mineral ores</b>                       | <b>12.8</b>    | <b>36.3</b>    | <b>37.7</b>    | <b>77.3</b>    | <b>32.2</b>    | <b>105.0</b>      | <b>-58.3</b> | <b>1.8</b>      | <b>0.7</b>   |
| <b>Industrial goods</b>                            | <b>1,588.2</b> | <b>1,847.7</b> | <b>2,259.2</b> | <b>2,543.4</b> | <b>2,852.0</b> | <b>12.6</b>       | <b>12.1</b>  | <b>60.2</b>     | <b>61.9</b>  |
| Detergents and soaps                               | 27.5           | 28.7           | 39.0           | 41.2           | 56.6           | 5.6               | 37.3         | 1.0             | 1.2          |
| Chemical and petrochemical products                | 139.7          | 83.3           | 110.2          | 1,052.7        | 1,118.4        | ▣                 | 6.2          | 24.9            | 24.3         |
| Footwear   | 47.1           | 42.7           | 65.4           | 95.0           | 70.6           | 45.3              | -25.7        | 2.2             | 1.5          |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 17.8           | 40.9           | 85.1           | 70.3           | 70.6           | -17.4             | 0.4          | 1.7             | 1.5          |
| Cement, stones and construction materials          | 36.7           | 59.4           | 95.3           | 104.3          | 97.2           | 9.4               | -6.8         | 2.5             | 2.1          |
| Transportation vehicles and their spare parts      | 12.0           | 34.4           | 39.3           | 50.0           | 38.3           | 27.2              | -23.4        | 1.2             | 0.8          |
| Copper bar, aluminum and copper vessels            | 28.2           | 85.1           | 85.4           | 73.1           | 72.3           | -14.4             | -1.1         | 1.7             | 1.6          |
| Cast iron, iron and steel                          | 138.6          | 219.4          | 300.8          | 278.1          | 350.4          | -7.5              | 26.0         | 6.6             | 7.6          |
| Others   | 1,140.6        | 1,253.8        | 1,438.7        | 778.7          | 977.7          | -45.9             | 25.6         | 18.4            | 21.2         |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>3,013.3</b> | <b>3,362.0</b> | <b>3,762.7</b> | <b>4,223.9</b> | <b>4,608.4</b> | <b>12.3</b>       | <b>9.1</b>   | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

## COMPOSITION OF EXPORTS ACCORDING TO USES

(excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) (1)

Table 83

(million dollars)

|   | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b> | <b>1,211.4</b> | <b>1,396.3</b> | <b>1,623.3</b> | <b>1,794.0</b> | <b>2,059.2</b> | <b>10.5</b>       | <b>14.8</b> | <b>42.5</b>     | <b>44.7</b>  |
| Manufacturing and Mining                    | 958.4          | 1,064.6        | 1,410.8        | 1,621.6        | 1,879.4        | 14.9              | 15.9        | 38.4            | 40.8         |
| Textiles                                    | 7.7            | 11.7           | 30.6           | 17.4           | 27.6           | -43.1             | 58.4        | 0.4             | 0.6          |
| Chemical                                    | 477.7          | 414.0          | 632.1          | 806.3          | 903.5          | 27.6              | 12.1        | 19.1            | 19.6         |
| Skin and leather                            | 44.8           | 46.6           | 31.9           | 52.4           | 17.6           | 64.1              | -66.4       | 1.2             | 0.4          |
| Metal smelting                              | 86.2           | 181.7          | 224.6          | 253.9          | 280.6          | 13.1              | 10.5        | 6.0             | 6.1          |
| Foodstuffs                                  | 57.8           | 73.5           | 74.8           | 91.2           | 98.5           | 21.9              | 8.0         | 2.2             | 2.1          |
| Others                                      | 284.2          | 337.1          | 416.8          | 400.5          | 551.6          | -3.9              | 37.7        | 9.5             | 12.0         |
| Construction                                | 81.8           | 153.9          | 165.9          | 131.5          | 128.3          | -20.7             | -2.4        | 3.1             | 2.8          |
| Agriculture                                 | 45.2           | 10.1           | 4.1            | 11.5           | 18.0           | 179.7             | 57.2        | 0.3             | 0.4          |
| Services                                    | 126.0          | 167.7          | 42.5           | 29.5           | 33.5           | -30.6             | 13.5        | 0.7             | 0.7          |
| <b>Capital goods</b>                        | <b>69.4</b>    | <b>91.2</b>    | <b>138.9</b>   | <b>154.5</b>   | <b>178.2</b>   | <b>11.2</b>       | <b>15.3</b> | <b>3.7</b>      | <b>3.9</b>   |
| <b>Consumer goods</b>                       | <b>1,732.5</b> | <b>1,874.5</b> | <b>2,000.5</b> | <b>2,275.3</b> | <b>2,371.0</b> | <b>13.7</b>       | <b>4.2</b>  | <b>53.8</b>     | <b>51.4</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>3,013.3</b> | <b>3,362.0</b> | <b>3,762.7</b> | <b>4,223.8</b> | <b>4,608.4</b> | <b>12.3</b>       | <b>9.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

(1) Breakdown of goods groups is done on the basis of Central Bank's instructions.

Table 84

## DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS

(million dollars)

|                      | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                      |              |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| America              | 73           | 135          | 157          | 157          | 187          | 0.1               | 19.3       | 3.7             | 4.1          |
| Europe               | 1,187        | 1,243        | 1,245        | 1,069        | 968          | -14.2             | -9.4       | 25.3            | 21.0         |
| Asia                 | 1,706        | 1,911        | 2,274        | 2,896        | 3,317        | 27.4              | 14.5       | 68.6            | 72.0         |
| Africa               | 39           | 62           | 74           | 90           | 122          | 21.2              | 35.5       | 2.1             | 2.6          |
| Oceania              | 9            | 13           | 13           | 12           | 14           | -4.8              | 17.0       | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| <b>Total exports</b> | <b>3,013</b> | <b>3,362</b> | <b>3,763</b> | <b>4,224</b> | <b>4,608</b> | <b>12.3</b>       | <b>9.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

**Table 85** **DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY GROUP OF COUNTRIES** (million dollars)

|  | 1377  | 1378  | 1379  | 1380  | 1381  | Percentage change |      | Share (percent) |      |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|-----------------|------|
|  |       |       |       |       |       | 1380              | 1381 | 1380            | 1381 |
| European Union (EU)  | 889   | 889   | 842   | 760   | 701   | -9.7              | -7.8 | 18.0            | 15.2 |
| Economic and Social Commission for<br>Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 1,194 | 1,271 | 1,605 | 1,782 | 1,933 | 11.0              | 8.5  | 42.2            | 41.9 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)                            | 542   | 601   | 775   | 758   | 937   | -2.2              | 23.5 | 18.0            | 20.3 |
| Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)           | 625   | 852   | 749   | 1,075 | 1,311 | 43.5              | 21.9 | 25.5            | 28.4 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU)   | 200   | 191   | 247   | 283   | 354   | 14.6              | 24.7 | 6.7             | 7.7  |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

**Table 86** **DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES**  
(excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) (million dollars)

|              | 1377           | 1378           | 1379           | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage change |            | Share (percent) |              |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|              |                |                |                |                |                | 1380              | 1381       | 1380            | 1381         |
| U.A.E.       | 515.7          | 598.8          | 444.3          | 641.1          | 753.8          | 44.3              | 17.6       | 15.2            | 16.4         |
| Germany      | 410.1          | 424.0          | 354.3          | 312.5          | 288.9          | -11.8             | -7.6       | 7.4             | 6.3          |
| Azerbaijan   | 120.3          | 119.2          | 248.8          | 313.6          | 250.1          | 26.0              | -20.2      | 7.4             | 5.4          |
| Japan        | 43.0           | 57.2           | 126.7          | 238.7          | 236.6          | 88.4              | -0.9       | 5.7             | 5.1          |
| China        | 92.3           | 77.3           | 170.0          | 177.0          | 198.3          | 4.1               | 12.0       | 4.2             | 4.3          |
| India        | 144.7          | 128.6          | 152.5          | 187.0          | 189.2          | 22.6              | 1.2        | 4.4             | 4.1          |
| Italy        | 202.2          | 180.1          | 191.4          | 191.5          | 156.6          | 0.1               | -18.2      | 4.5             | 3.4          |
| Afghanistan  | 3.8            | 11.8           | 41.2           | 51.9           | 150.1          | 26.0              | 189.2      | 1.2             | 3.3          |
| Pakistan     | 35.6           | 50.1           | 64.6           | 87.0           | 141.9          | 34.7              | 63.1       | 2.1             | 3.1          |
| Kuwait       | 36.0           | 54.2           | 74.3           | 106.0          | 135.0          | 42.7              | 27.3       | 2.5             | 2.9          |
| U.S.A.       | 3.5            | 5.1            | 98.7           | 107.5          | 132.2          | 8.9               | 23.0       | 2.5             | 2.9          |
| Turkey       | 158.3          | 183.6          | 165.5          | 58.2           | 102.7          | -64.8             | 76.4       | 1.4             | 2.2          |
| Spain        | 51.0           | 56.2           | 52.7           | 78.0           | 99.0           | 48.0              | 26.9       | 1.8             | 2.1          |
| Saudi Arabia | 40.5           | 54.9           | 88.3           | 67.6           | 93.4           | -23.4             | 38.1       | 1.6             | 2.0          |
| Turkmenistan | 102.3          | 122.3          | 87.2           | 75.5           | 88.4           | -13.4             | 17.1       | 1.8             | 1.9          |
| Russia       | 36.3           | 62.0           | 68.5           | 58.9           | 73.2           | -14.0             | 24.3       | 1.4             | 1.6          |
| Uzbekistan   | 53.7           | 49.6           | 81.4           | 82.5           | 69.6           | 1.4               | -15.7      | 2.0             | 1.5          |
| Singapore    | 76.0           | 29.3           | 43.1           | 43.6           | 65.7           | 1.2               | 50.7       | 1.0             | 1.4          |
| Hong Kong    | 39.0           | 21.3           | 49.2           | 72.8           | 64.0           | 48.0              | -12.1      | 1.7             | 1.4          |
| Syria        | 29.7           | 27.1           | 38.5           | 52.5           | 62.9           | 36.4              | 19.9       | 1.2             | 1.4          |
| Armenia      | 37.2           | 37.0           | 50.1           | 52.5           | 61.7           | 4.8               | 17.5       | 1.2             | 1.3          |
| Tadzhikistan | 25.8           | 22.0           | 32.7           | 39.1           | 61.0           | 19.6              | 56.0       | 0.9             | 1.3          |
| Taiwan       | 58.8           | 97.2           | 52.4           | 53.2           | 60.6           | 1.5               | 14.0       | 1.3             | 1.3          |
| Thailand     | 13.4           | 52.4           | 53.4           | 43.8           | 38.7           | -18.0             | -11.6      | 1.0             | 0.8          |
| France       | 61.7           | 45.7           | 44.8           | 59.3           | 35.3           | 32.4              | -40.4      | 1.4             | 0.8          |
| Others       | 622.4          | 795.0          | 888.1          | 972.7          | 999.6          | 9.5               | 2.8        | 23.0            | 21.7         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>3,013.3</b> | <b>3,362.0</b> | <b>3,762.7</b> | <b>4,224.0</b> | <b>4,608.4</b> | <b>12.3</b>       | <b>9.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

Table 87

## VALUE OF IMPORTS ACCORDING TO INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS

(million dollars)

|  | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |              | Share (percent) |              |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381         | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Food and live animals</b>                                       | <b>1,583</b>  | <b>1,953</b>  | <b>1,977</b>  | <b>2,106</b>  | <b>1,522</b>  | <b>6.5</b>        | <b>-27.7</b> | <b>11.9</b>     | <b>6.8</b>   |
| Dairy and eggs   | 77            | 37            | 62            | 32            | 66            | -47.3             | 104.1        | 0.2             | 0.3          |
| Grains and derivatives   | 878           | 1,319         | 1,390         | 1,472         | 899           | 5.9               | -38.9        | 8.3             | 4.0          |
| Sugar, its derivatives and honey                                   | 230           | 281           | 213           | 219           | 161           | 2.8               | -26.6        | 1.2             | 0.7          |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.                                   | 37            | 62            | 74            | 50            | 21            | -32.4             | -57.2        | 0.3             | 0.1          |
| Fruits and vegetables  | 3             | 6             | 14            | 47            | 68            | 239.6             | 44.4         | 0.3             | 0.3          |
| Others   | 358           | 248           | 226           | 287           | 307           | 27.1              | 7.2          | 1.6             | 1.4          |
| <b>Beverages and tobacco</b>                                       | <b>9</b>      | <b>6</b>      | <b>17</b>     | <b>18</b>     | <b>138</b>    | <b>10.2</b>       | <b>▣</b>     | <b>0.1</b>      | <b>0.6</b>   |
| <b>Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels)</b>         | <b>596</b>    | <b>648</b>    | <b>707</b>    | <b>675</b>    | <b>742</b>    | <b>-4.6</b>       | <b>9.9</b>   | <b>3.8</b>      | <b>3.3</b>   |
| Raw caoutchouc   | 52            | 58            | 63            | 76            | 89            | 20.2              | 17.4         | 0.4             | 0.4          |
| Textile fibers unlisted  | 201           | 219           | 195           | 209           | 214           | 7.4               | 2.3          | 1.2             | 1.0          |
| Various raw fertilizers and minerals                               | 64            | 68            | 59            | 65            | 60            | 11.3              | -7.8         | 0.4             | 0.3          |
| Others   | 279           | 303           | 391           | 325           | 379           | -16.9             | 16.6         | 1.8             | 1.7          |
| <b>Mineral products, fuel, oily products and their derivatives</b> | <b>186</b>    | <b>215</b>    | <b>330</b>    | <b>578</b>    | <b>1,067</b>  | <b>75.1</b>       | <b>84.5</b>  | <b>3.3</b>      | <b>4.8</b>   |
| <b>Vegetable and animal shortenings</b>                            | <b>654</b>    | <b>516</b>    | <b>417</b>    | <b>388</b>    | <b>489</b>    | <b>-6.8</b>       | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>2.2</b>      | <b>2.2</b>   |
| Vegetable shortenings  | 633           | 499           | 408           | 382           | 477           | -6.4              | 24.8         | 2.2             | 2.1          |
| Others   | 21            | 17            | 9             | 6             | 11            | -27.6             | 84.0         | 0               | 0.1          |
| <b>Chemical products</b>   | <b>1,774</b>  | <b>1,894</b>  | <b>2,027</b>  | <b>2,384</b>  | <b>2,580</b>  | <b>17.6</b>       | <b>8.2</b>   | <b>13.5</b>     | <b>11.6</b>  |
| Chemicals and their compounds                                      | 458           | 470           | 460           | 562           | 642           | 22.0              | 14.4         | 3.2             | 2.9          |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning                             | 135           | 129           | 125           | 154           | 171           | 23.0              | 11.3         | 0.9             | 0.8          |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products                                | 329           | 393           | 395           | 502           | 543           | 26.9              | 8.2          | 2.8             | 2.4          |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins                           | 413           | 391           | 428           | 579           | 597           | 35.4              | 3.1          | 3.3             | 2.7          |
| Other unlisted chemical products                                   | 316           | 361           | 408           | 414           | 452           | 1.6               | 9.0          | 2.4             | 2.0          |
| Others   | 123           | 150           | 211           | 173           | 175           | -18.0             | 1.1          | 1.0             | 0.8          |
| <b>Goods classified according to their compositions</b>            | <b>2,520</b>  | <b>2,213</b>  | <b>3,185</b>  | <b>3,319</b>  | <b>3,220</b>  | <b>4.2</b>        | <b>-3.0</b>  | <b>18.8</b>     | <b>14.5</b>  |
| Paper, cardboard and derivatives                                   | 266           | 292           | 422           | 358           | 395           | -15.1             | 10.1         | 2.0             | 1.8          |
| Various textile yarns and related products                         | 310           | 266           | 303           | 289           | 255           | -4.7              | -11.8        | 1.6             | 1.1          |
| Non-metal mineral goods  | 166           | 139           | 124           | 183           | 200           | 47.3              | 9.1          | 1.0             | 0.9          |
| Iron and steel   | 1,287         | 1,173         | 1,819         | 1,895         | 1,738         | 4.1               | -8.3         | 10.8            | 7.8          |
| Others   | 491           | 343           | 516           | 594           | 633           | 15.0              | 6.6          | 3.4             | 2.8          |
| <b>Machinery and transportation tools</b>                          | <b>6,348</b>  | <b>4,785</b>  | <b>5,172</b>  | <b>7,565</b>  | <b>10,221</b> | <b>46.2</b>       | <b>35.1</b>  | <b>42.9</b>     | <b>45.9</b>  |
| Non-electrical machinery   | 3,501         | 3,021         | 2,976         | 4,051         | 4,928         | 36.1              | 21.7         | 23.0            | 22.1         |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances                         | 1,521         | 961           | 1,085         | 1,819         | 1,808         | 67.6              | -0.6         | 10.3            | 8.1          |
| Transportation vehicles  | 1,326         | 803           | 1,111         | 1,696         | 3,484         | 52.6              | 105.5        | 9.6             | 15.6         |
| <b>Miscellaneous finished products</b>                             | <b>538</b>    | <b>305</b>    | <b>447</b>    | <b>535</b>    | <b>716</b>    | <b>19.8</b>       | <b>33.8</b>  | <b>3.0</b>      | <b>3.2</b>   |
| Scientific and professional tools                                  | 380           | 237           | 288           | 374           | 461           | 30.0              | 23.4         | 2.1             | 2.1          |
| Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere                                | 155           | 67            | 154           | 156           | 240           | 1.1               | 53.8         | 0.9             | 1.1          |
| Others   | 3             | 1             | 5             | 6             | 15            | 17.3              | 170.9        | 0               | 0.1          |
| <b>Goods not classified according to their use</b>                 | <b>115</b>    | <b>148</b>    | <b>67</b>     | <b>57</b>     | <b>1,581</b>  | <b>-13.9</b>      | <b>▣</b>     | <b>0.3</b>      | <b>7.1</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>14,323</b> | <b>12,683</b> | <b>14,347</b> | <b>17,626</b> | <b>22,275</b> | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>26.4</b>  | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Total adjusted imports</b>                                      | <b>13,708</b> | <b>11,972</b> | <b>13,187</b> | <b>16,228</b> | <b>21,761</b> | <b>23.1</b>       | <b>34.1</b>  |                 |              |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

Table 88

## COMPOSITION OF IMPORTS BY USE (1)

(million dollars)

|   | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| <b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b> | <b>6,310</b>  | <b>6,225</b>  | <b>7,401</b>  | <b>8,228</b>  | <b>9,766</b>  | <b>11.2</b>       | <b>18.7</b> | <b>46.7</b>     | <b>43.8</b>  |
| Manufacturing and mining                    | 5,372         | 5,464         | 6,421         | 7,107         | 8,396         | 10.7              | 18.1        | 40.3            | 37.7         |
| Textiles                                    | 274           | 297           | 281           | 318           | 294           | 13.0              | -7.4        | 1.8             | 1.3          |
| Chemical                                    | 1,479         | 1,396         | 1,512         | 1,848         | 2,251         | 22.2              | 21.8        | 10.5            | 10.1         |
| Skin and leather                            | 5             | 6             | 4             | 5             | 4             | 22.7              | -14.5       | *               | *            |
| Metal smelting                              | 139           | 130           | 205           | 278           | 494           | 35.9              | 77.8        | 1.6             | 2.2          |
| Food  | 1,354         | 1,556         | 1,501         | 1,694         | 1,100         | 12.8              | -35.1       | 9.6             | 4.9          |
| Others                                      | 2,121         | 2,079         | 2,918         | 2,966         | 4,254         | 1.6               | 43.4        | 16.8            | 19.1         |
| Construction                                | 571           | 402           | 438           | 502           | 535           | 14.8              | 6.5         | 2.9             | 2.4          |
| Agriculture                                 | 138           | 176           | 214           | 193           | 184           | -9.6              | -4.6        | 1.1             | 0.8          |
| Services                                    | 229           | 183           | 329           | 426           | 650           | 29.2              | 52.7        | 2.4             | 2.9          |
| <b>Capital goods</b>                        | <b>6,002</b>  | <b>4,510</b>  | <b>4,834</b>  | <b>7,127</b>  | <b>9,668</b>  | <b>47.4</b>       | <b>35.6</b> | <b>40.4</b>     | <b>43.4</b>  |
| <b>Consumer goods</b>                       | <b>2,011</b>  | <b>1,948</b>  | <b>2,112</b>  | <b>2,270</b>  | <b>2,842</b>  | <b>7.5</b>        | <b>25.2</b> | <b>12.9</b>     | <b>12.8</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>14,323</b> | <b>12,683</b> | <b>14,347</b> | <b>17,626</b> | <b>22,275</b> | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>26.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Adjusted imports</b>                     | <b>13,708</b> | <b>11,972</b> | <b>13,187</b> | <b>16,228</b> | <b>21,761</b> | <b>23.1</b>       | <b>34.1</b> |                 |              |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

(1) Breakdown of goods groups is done on the basis of Central Bank's instructions.

Table 89

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS

(million dollars)

|                         | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                         |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| America                 | 1,589         | 1,613         | 1,550         | 1,786         | 1,356         | 15.2              | -24.1       | 10.1            | 6.1          |
| Europe                  | 7,753         | 6,509         | 7,125         | 8,696         | 12,773        | 22.1              | 46.9        | 49.3            | 57.3         |
| Asia                    | 4,362         | 4,030         | 4,983         | 6,497         | 7,619         | 30.4              | 17.3        | 36.9            | 34.2         |
| Africa                  | 174           | 201           | 241           | 170           | 136           | -29.4             | -19.9       | 1.0             | 0.6          |
| Oceania                 | 445           | 330           | 449           | 477           | 391           | 6.4               | -18.1       | 2.7             | 1.8          |
| <b>Value of imports</b> | <b>14,323</b> | <b>12,683</b> | <b>14,347</b> | <b>17,626</b> | <b>22,275</b> | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>26.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Adjusted imports</b> | <b>13,708</b> | <b>11,972</b> | <b>13,187</b> | <b>16,228</b> | <b>21,761</b> | <b>23.1</b>       | <b>34.1</b> |                 |              |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

Table 90

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY GROUP OF COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

|   | 1377  | 1378  | 1379  | 1380  | 1381  | Percentage change |      | Share (percent) |      |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|-----------------|------|
|   |       |       |       |       |       | 1380              | 1381 | 1380            | 1381 |
| European Union (EU)   | 6,233 | 5,147 | 5,321 | 6,558 | 9,097 | 23.2              | 38.7 | 37.2            | 40.8 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 4,605 | 4,138 | 4,742 | 6,500 | 6,829 | 37.1              | 5.1  | 36.9            | 30.7 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)                         | 477   | 457   | 727   | 716   | 838   | -1.5              | 17.0 | 4.1             | 3.8  |
| Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)        | 923   | 964   | 1,076 | 1,990 | 2,647 | 84.9              | 33.0 | 11.3            | 11.9 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU)                                      | 281   | 287   | 356   | 676   | 855   | 89.9              | 26.5 | 3.8             | 3.8  |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

Table 91

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

|                         | 1377          | 1378          | 1379          | 1380          | 1381          | Percentage change |             | Share (percent) |              |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                         |               |               |               |               |               | 1380              | 1381        | 1380            | 1381         |
| Germany                 | 1,660         | 1,382         | 1,504         | 1,807         | 3,777         | 20.1              | 109.0       | 10.3            | 17.0         |
| U.A.E.                  | 759           | 769           | 1,154         | 1,633         | 2,152         | 41.5              | 31.8        | 9.3             | 9.7          |
| Switzerland             | 326           | 336           | 327           | 435           | 1,989         | 33.3              | 356.7       | 2.5             | 8.9          |
| Italy                   | 1,188         | 901           | 856           | 996           | 1,389         | 16.4              | 39.4        | 5.7             | 6.2          |
| France                  | 556           | 685           | 617           | 1,109         | 1,318         | 79.6              | 18.9        | 6.3             | 5.9          |
| China                   | 655           | 613           | 565           | 887           | 1,046         | 56.8              | 18.0        | 5.0             | 4.7          |
| South Korea             | 687           | 708           | 737           | 958           | 894           | 30.0              | 6.7         | 5.4             | 4.0          |
| Russia                  | 549           | 532           | 920           | 914           | 874           | -0.7              | -4.3        | 5.2             | 3.9          |
| Brazil                  | 472           | 681           | 538           | 896           | 843           | 66.7              | -5.9        | 5.1             | 3.8          |
| England                 | 574           | 439           | 510           | 666           | 769           | 30.7              | 15.4        | 3.8             | 3.5          |
| India                   | 204           | 199           | 254           | 561           | 717           | 121.0             | 27.8        | 3.2             | 3.2          |
| Japan                   | 1,005         | 590           | 684           | 787           | 714           | 15.2              | -9.3        | 4.5             | 3.2          |
| Belgium                 | 899           | 597           | 426           | 440           | 396           | 3.3               | -10.1       | 2.5             | 1.8          |
| Turkey                  | 272           | 228           | 233           | 291           | 369           | 24.7              | 26.9        | 1.6             | 1.7          |
| Australia               | 358           | 298           | 403           | 455           | 357           | 12.9              | -21.6       | 2.6             | 1.6          |
| Sweden                  | 148           | 120           | 310           | 377           | 350           | 21.8              | -7.2        | 2.1             | 1.6          |
| Saudi Arabia            | 68            | 47            | 75            | 222           | 335           | 197.3             | 51.2        | 1.3             | 1.5          |
| Singapore               | 106           | 100           | 155           | 159           | 321           | 2.4               | 101.9       | 0.9             | 1.4          |
| Netherlands             | 362           | 213           | 270           | 346           | 308           | 28.1              | -11.0       | 2.0             | 1.4          |
| Spain                   | 410           | 341           | 343           | 308           | 300           | -10.3             | -2.5        | 1.7             | 1.3          |
| Kazakhstan              | 87            | 132           | 345           | 270           | 262           | -21.6             | -3.0        | 1.5             | 1.2          |
| Austria                 | 267           | 304           | 277           | 239           | 252           | -13.8             | 5.4         | 1.4             | 1.1          |
| Canada                  | 311           | 531           | 477           | 383           | 199           | -19.9             | -48.1       | 2.2             | 0.9          |
| Malaysia                | 96            | 100           | 122           | 189           | 195           | 54.5              | 3.3         | 1.1             | 0.9          |
| Ukraine                 | 138           | 87            | 110           | 111           | 195           | 0.6               | 76.0        | 0.6             | 0.9          |
| Others                  | 2,166         | 1,750         | 2,136         | 2,188         | 1,955         | 2.4               | -10.7       | 12.4            | 8.8          |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>14,323</b> | <b>12,683</b> | <b>14,347</b> | <b>17,626</b> | <b>22,275</b> | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>26.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Adjusted imports</b> | <b>13,708</b> | <b>11,972</b> | <b>13,187</b> | <b>16,228</b> | <b>21,761</b> | <b>23.1</b>       | <b>34.1</b> |                 |              |

Source: Foreign trade statistics

Table 92

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE BANKING SYSTEM (1)

(billion rials)

|  | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                    | Percentage change |              |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381               | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                    |                   |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>  | <b>11,737.6</b>                    | <b>18,325.0</b>  | <b>32,832.8</b>  | <b>44,397.9</b>  | <b>236,073.7</b>   | <b>35.2</b>       | <b>431.7</b> |
| Gold   | 1,937.9                            | 2,652.0          | 2,589.3          | 2,394.9          | 10,798.5           | -7.5              | 350.9        |
| Gold with IMF  | 90.9                               | 89.4             | 84.5             | 83.2             | 416.7              | -1.5              | 400.8        |
| Foreign exchange   | 5,734.6                            | 10,951.4         | 26,518.9         | 38,378.0         | 207,519.1          | 44.7              | 440.7        |
| Clearing foreign exchange                                      | 2,284.8                            | 2,461.3          | 1,377.9          | 1,290.2          | 6,391.2            | -6.4              | 395.4        |
| Quota and subscription to international organizations          | 1,687.3                            | 1,700.6          | 1,666.1          | 1,664.8          | 8,004.1            | -0.1              | 380.8        |
| Special Drawing Right  | 2.1                                | 470.3            | 596.1            | 586.8            | 2,944.1            | -1.6              | 401.7        |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>                                 | <b>109,976.1</b>                   | <b>117,116.9</b> | <b>122,785.2</b> | <b>138,457.2</b> | <b>206,216.9</b>   | <b>12.8</b>       | <b>48.9</b>  |
| Government   | 66,336.0                           | 69,209.5         | 67,053.8         | 72,189.8         | 128,938.5          | 7.7               | 78.6         |
| Public corporations and agencies                               | 43,640.1                           | 47,907.4         | 55,731.4         | 66,267.4         | 77,278.4           | 18.9              | 16.6         |
| <b>Claims on non-public sector</b>                             | <b>98,220.0</b>                    | <b>137,912.9</b> | <b>180,870.7</b> | <b>242,542.6</b> | <b>327,072.9</b>   | <b>34.1</b>       | <b>34.9</b>  |
| <b>Others</b>  | <b>108,757.7</b>                   | <b>123,000.6</b> | <b>163,608.7</b> | <b>207,788.9</b> | <b>281,323.2</b>   | <b>27.0</b>       | <b>35.4</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>   | <b>328,691.4</b>                   | <b>396,355.4</b> | <b>500,097.4</b> | <b>633,186.6</b> | <b>1,050,686.7</b> | <b>26.6</b>       | <b>65.9</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                                    | <b>44,718.3</b>                    | <b>48,460.6</b>  | <b>56,295.8</b>  | <b>69,164.5</b>  | <b>242,381.3</b>   | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>250.4</b> |
| <b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>                        | <b>373,409.7</b>                   | <b>444,816.0</b> | <b>556,393.2</b> | <b>702,351.1</b> | <b>1,293,068.0</b> | <b>26.2</b>       | <b>84.1</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                    |                   |              |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   | <b>160,401.5</b>                   | <b>192,689.2</b> | <b>249,110.7</b> | <b>320,957.2</b> | <b>417,524.0</b>   | <b>28.8</b>       | <b>30.1</b>  |
| Money  | 74,784.4                           | 86,751.0         | 114,420.5        | 142,956.7        | 182,652.7          | 24.9              | 27.8         |
| Quasi-money  | 85,617.1                           | 105,938.2        | 134,690.2        | 178,000.5        | 234,871.3          | 32.2              | 31.9         |
| <b>Public sector deposits and loans</b>                        | <b>21,363.1</b>                    | <b>25,653.1</b>  | <b>36,563.7</b>  | <b>37,969.7</b>  | <b>69,321.1</b>    | <b>3.8</b>        | <b>82.6</b>  |
| Government   | 17,139.1                           | 20,402.5         | 27,400.5         | 33,904.6         | 64,058.9           | 23.7              | 88.9         |
| Public corporations and agencies                               | 4,224.0                            | 5,250.6          | 9,163.2          | 4,065.1          | 5,262.2            | -55.6             | 29.4         |
| <b>Capital account</b>   | <b>6,444.3</b>                     | <b>6,471.0</b>   | <b>8,284.5</b>   | <b>17,522.3</b>  | <b>19,143.3</b>    | <b>111.5</b>      | <b>9.3</b>   |
| <b>Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits</b> | <b>12,373.2</b>                    | <b>14,995.6</b>  | <b>27,322.6</b>  | <b>34,322.8</b>  | <b>175,038.9</b>   | <b>25.6</b>       | <b>410.0</b> |
| <b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b> | <b>2.0</b>                         | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>         | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>  | <b>3,774.7</b>                     | <b>3,487.3</b>   | <b>3,064.4</b>   | <b>3,021.9</b>   | <b>1,557.3</b>     | <b>-1.4</b>       | <b>-48.5</b> |
| <b>Others</b>  | <b>124,332.6</b>                   | <b>153,057.2</b> | <b>175,749.5</b> | <b>219,390.7</b> | <b>368,100.1</b>   | <b>24.8</b>       | <b>67.8</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>   | <b>328,691.4</b>                   | <b>396,355.4</b> | <b>500,097.4</b> | <b>633,186.6</b> | <b>1,050,686.7</b> | <b>26.6</b>       | <b>65.9</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                                    | <b>44,718.3</b>                    | <b>48,460.6</b>  | <b>56,295.8</b>  | <b>69,164.5</b>  | <b>242,381.3</b>   | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>250.4</b> |

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad, while includes private banks and credit institutions. Since Farvardin, 1381 figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

Table 93

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN (1)

(billion rials)

|  | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |              |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>  | <b>9,313.6</b>                     | <b>13,035.4</b>  | <b>23,566.8</b>  | <b>31,809.5</b>  | <b>175,854.7</b> | <b>35.0</b>       | <b>452.8</b> |
| Gold   | 1,930.9                            | 2,645.4          | 2,573.1          | 2,378.6          | 10,770.8         | -7.6              | 352.8        |
| Gold with IMF  | 90.9                               | 89.4             | 84.5             | 83.2             | 416.7            | -1.5              | 400.8        |
| Foreign exchange   | 3,317.6                            | 5,668.4          | 17,269.1         | 25,805.9 (2)     | 147,327.8        | 49.4              | 470.9        |
| Clearing foreign exchange                                      | 2,284.8                            | 2,461.3          | 1,377.9          | 1,290.2          | 6,391.2          | -6.4              | 395.4        |
| Quota and subscription to international organizations          | 1,687.3                            | 1,700.6          | 1,666.1          | 1,664.8          | 8,004.1          | -0.1              | 380.8        |
| Special Drawing Right  | 2.1                                | 470.3            | 596.1            | 586.8            | 2,944.1          | -1.6              | 401.7        |
| <b>Notes and coins in till</b>                                 | <b>174.0</b>                       | <b>219.9</b>     | <b>324.3</b>     | <b>254.9</b>     | <b>341.4</b>     | <b>-21.4</b>      | <b>33.9</b>  |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>                                 | <b>72,907.7</b>                    | <b>75,866.9</b>  | <b>75,118.1</b>  | <b>82,357.7</b>  | <b>131,569.0</b> | <b>9.6</b>        | <b>59.8</b>  |
| Government   | 58,593.6                           | 62,058.5         | 60,859.0         | 64,636.3         | 111,620.3        | 6.2               | 72.7         |
| Public corporations and agencies                               | 14,314.1                           | 13,808.4         | 14,259.1         | 17,721.4         | 19,948.7         | 24.3              | 12.6         |
| <b>Claims on banks</b>   | <b>13,399.8</b>                    | <b>20,811.0</b>  | <b>23,553.4</b>  | <b>12,076.7</b>  | <b>24,308.4</b>  | <b>-48.7</b>      | <b>101.3</b> |
| Others   | 9,844.3                            | 7,619.7          | 26,395.4         | 49,857.8         | 4,770.5          | 88.9              | -90.4        |
| <b>Sub-total</b>   | <b>105,639.4</b>                   | <b>117,552.9</b> | <b>148,958.0</b> | <b>176,356.6</b> | <b>336,844.0</b> | <b>18.4</b>       | <b>91.0</b>  |
| Below the line items   | 10,343.3                           | 7,490.6          | 5,400.8          | 4,372.4          | 16,073.4         | -19.0             | 267.6        |
| <b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>                        | <b>115,982.7</b>                   | <b>125,043.5</b> | <b>154,358.8</b> | <b>180,729.0</b> | <b>352,917.4</b> | <b>17.1</b>       | <b>95.3</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Notes and coins</b>   | <b>20,345.1</b>                    | <b>24,133.6</b>  | <b>27,555.4</b>  | <b>31,790.1</b>  | <b>37,517.3</b>  | <b>15.4</b>       | <b>18.0</b>  |
| With the public  | 18,773.1                           | 22,119.3         | 25,158.3         | 29,188.7         | 34,780.1         | 16.0              | 19.2         |
| With banks and non-bank credit institutions                    | 1,398.0                            | 1,794.4          | 2,072.8          | 2,346.5          | 2,395.8          | 13.2              | 2.1          |
| With the Central Bank  | 174.0                              | 219.9            | 324.3            | 254.9            | 341.4            | -21.4             | 33.9         |
| <b>Deposits of banks and credit institutions</b>               | <b>41,793.5</b>                    | <b>47,908.9</b>  | <b>57,167.0</b>  | <b>65,649.6</b>  | <b>82,440.0</b>  | <b>14.8</b>       | <b>25.6</b>  |
| Legal (3)  | 37,834.8                           | 45,377.4         | 51,830.4         | 50,842.6         | 62,568.6         | -1.9              | 23.1         |
| Sight (4)  | 3,958.7                            | 2,531.5          | 5,336.6          | 14,807.0         | 19,871.4         | 177.5             | 34.2         |
| <b>Public sector deposits</b>                                  | <b>18,865.2</b>                    | <b>21,886.8</b>  | <b>33,807.2</b>  | <b>34,132.3</b>  | <b>51,495.7</b>  | <b>1.0</b>        | <b>50.9</b>  |
| Government   | 14,641.2                           | 16,636.2         | 24,644.0         | 30,067.2         | 46,233.5         | 22.0              | 53.8         |
| Public corporations and agencies                               | 4,224.0                            | 5,250.6          | 9,163.2          | 4,065.1          | 5,262.2          | -55.6             | 29.4         |
| <b>Capital account</b>   | <b>511.3</b>                       | <b>598.0</b>     | <b>680.9</b>     | <b>683.3</b>     | <b>1,165.4</b>   | <b>0.4</b>        | <b>70.6</b>  |
| <b>Foreign exchange liabilities</b>                            | <b>6,848.2</b>                     | <b>8,585.6</b>   | <b>15,990.0</b>  | <b>20,068.7</b>  | <b>94,467.2</b>  | <b>25.5</b>       | <b>370.7</b> |
| Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits (5)                | 5,292.1                            | 7,177.6          | 15,243.1         | 19,286.2         | 90,692.2         | 26.5              | 370.2        |
| Clearing foreign exchange                                      | 971.3                              | 832.8            | 203.6            | 247.2            | 1,094.8          | 21.4              | 342.9        |
| Special Drawing Right allocations                              | 584.8                              | 575.2            | 543.3            | 535.3            | 2,680.2          | -1.5              | 400.7        |
| <b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b> | <b>2.0</b>                         | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>  | <b>3,774.7</b>                     | <b>3,487.3</b>   | <b>3,064.4</b>   | <b>3,021.9</b>   | <b>1,557.3</b>   | <b>-1.4</b>       | <b>-48.5</b> |
| <b>Others</b>  | <b>13,499.4</b>                    | <b>10,950.7</b>  | <b>10,691.1</b>  | <b>21,008.7</b>  | <b>68,199.1</b>  | <b>96.5</b>       | <b>224.6</b> |
| <b>Sub-total</b>   | <b>105,639.4</b>                   | <b>117,552.9</b> | <b>148,958.0</b> | <b>176,356.6</b> | <b>336,844.0</b> | <b>18.4</b>       | <b>91.0</b>  |
| Below the line items   | 10,343.3                           | 7,490.6          | 5,400.8          | 4,372.4          | 16,073.4         | -19.0             | 267.6        |

(1) Since Farvardin, 1381 figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Includes CBI's foreign exchange claims on government.

(3) Includes adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

(4) Includes banks' special term deposits.

(5) Includes issued euro bonds.

**SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKS  
AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS (1)**

**Table 94**

(billion rials)

|  | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |              |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>                      | <b>2,424.0</b>                     | <b>5,289.6</b>   | <b>9,266.0</b>   | <b>12,588.4</b>  | <b>60,219.0</b>  | <b>35.9</b>       | <b>378.4</b> |
| Gold                                       | 7.0                                | 6.6              | 16.2             | 16.3             | 27.7             | 0.6               | 69.9         |
| Foreign exchange                           | 2,417.0                            | 5,283.0          | 9,249.8          | 12,572.1         | 60,191.3         | 35.9              | 378.8        |
| <b>Notes and coins in till</b>             | <b>1,398.0</b>                     | <b>1,794.4</b>   | <b>2,072.8</b>   | <b>2,346.5</b>   | <b>2,395.8</b>   | <b>13.2</b>       | <b>2.1</b>   |
| <b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>       | <b>41,793.5</b>                    | <b>47,908.9</b>  | <b>57,167.0</b>  | <b>65,649.6</b>  | <b>82,440.0</b>  | <b>14.8</b>       | <b>25.6</b>  |
| Legal (2)                                  | 37,834.8                           | 45,377.4         | 51,830.4         | 50,842.6         | 62,568.6         | -1.9              | 23.1         |
| Sight (3)                                  | 3,958.7                            | 2,531.5          | 5,336.6          | 14,807.0         | 19,871.4         | 177.5             | 34.2         |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>             | <b>37,068.4</b>                    | <b>41,250.0</b>  | <b>47,667.1</b>  | <b>56,099.5</b>  | <b>74,647.9</b>  | <b>17.7</b>       | <b>33.1</b>  |
| Government (4)                             | 7,742.4                            | 7,151.0          | 6,194.8          | 7,553.5          | 17,318.2         | 21.9              | 129.3        |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 29,326.0                           | 34,099.0         | 41,472.3         | 48,546.0         | 57,329.7         | 17.1              | 18.1         |
| <b>Claims on non-public sector</b>         | <b>98,220.0</b>                    | <b>137,912.9</b> | <b>180,870.7</b> | <b>242,542.6</b> | <b>327,072.9</b> | <b>34.1</b>       | <b>34.9</b>  |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>42,148.1</b>                    | <b>44,646.7</b>  | <b>54,095.8</b>  | <b>77,603.4</b>  | <b>167,067.1</b> | <b>43.5</b>       | <b>115.3</b> |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>223,052.0</b>                   | <b>278,802.5</b> | <b>351,139.4</b> | <b>456,830.0</b> | <b>713,842.7</b> | <b>30.1</b>       | <b>56.3</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>34,375.0</b>                    | <b>40,970.0</b>  | <b>50,895.0</b>  | <b>64,792.1</b>  | <b>226,307.9</b> | <b>27.3</b>       | <b>249.3</b> |
| <b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>    | <b>257,427.0</b>                   | <b>319,772.5</b> | <b>402,034.4</b> | <b>521,622.1</b> | <b>940,150.6</b> | <b>29.7</b>       | <b>80.2</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>       | <b>141,628.4</b>                   | <b>170,569.9</b> | <b>223,952.4</b> | <b>291,768.5</b> | <b>382,743.9</b> | <b>30.3</b>       | <b>31.2</b>  |
| Sight                                      | 56,011.3                           | 64,631.7         | 89,262.2         | 113,768.0        | 147,872.6        | 27.5              | 30.0         |
| Savings and time                           | 85,617.1                           | 105,938.2        | 134,690.2        | 178,000.5        | 234,871.3        | 32.2              | 31.9         |
| <b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>          | <b>13,399.8</b>                    | <b>20,811.0</b>  | <b>23,553.4</b>  | <b>12,076.7</b>  | <b>24,308.4</b>  | <b>-48.7</b>      | <b>101.3</b> |
| <b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b> | <b>2,497.9</b>                     | <b>3,766.3</b>   | <b>2,756.5</b>   | <b>3,837.4</b>   | <b>17,825.4</b>  | <b>39.2</b>       | <b>364.5</b> |
| Government                                 | 2,497.9                            | 3,766.3          | 2,756.5          | 3,837.4          | 17,825.4         | 39.2              | 364.5        |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 0                                  | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                 | 0            |
| <b>Capital account</b>                     | <b>5,933.0</b>                     | <b>5,873.0</b>   | <b>7,603.6</b>   | <b>16,839.0</b>  | <b>17,977.9</b>  | <b>121.5</b>      | <b>6.8</b>   |
| <b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b> | <b>5,525.0</b>                     | <b>6,410.0</b>   | <b>11,332.6</b>  | <b>14,254.1</b>  | <b>80,571.7</b>  | <b>25.8</b>       | <b>465.3</b> |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>54,067.9</b>                    | <b>71,372.3</b>  | <b>81,940.9</b>  | <b>118,054.3</b> | <b>190,415.4</b> | <b>44.1</b>       | <b>61.3</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>223,052.0</b>                   | <b>278,802.5</b> | <b>351,139.4</b> | <b>456,830.0</b> | <b>713,842.7</b> | <b>30.1</b>       | <b>56.3</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>34,375.0</b>                    | <b>40,970.0</b>  | <b>50,895.0</b>  | <b>64,792.1</b>  | <b>226,307.9</b> | <b>27.3</b>       | <b>249.3</b> |

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad, while includes private banks and credit institutions. Since Farvardin, 1381, figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Includes adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

(3) Includes banks' special term deposits.

(4) Includes public sector participation papers.

Table 95

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS(1)

(billion rials)

|  | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |              |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>                      | <b>2,103.0</b>                     | <b>4,889.2</b>   | <b>7,567.3</b>   | <b>10,593.2</b>  | <b>53,937.1</b>  | <b>40.0</b>       | <b>409.2</b> |
| Gold                                       | 7.0                                | 6.2              | 15.5             | 15.0             | 25.8             | -3.2              | 72.0         |
| Foreign exchange                           | 2,096.0                            | 4,883.0          | 7,551.8          | 10,578.2         | 53,911.3         | 40.1              | 409.6        |
| <b>Notes and coins in till</b>             | <b>1,270.0</b>                     | <b>1,580.8</b>   | <b>1,757.6</b>   | <b>2,023.5</b>   | <b>2,038.8</b>   | <b>15.1</b>       | <b>0.8</b>   |
| <b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>       | <b>40,527.5</b>                    | <b>46,089.3</b>  | <b>54,439.5</b>  | <b>60,773.1</b>  | <b>75,413.2</b>  | <b>11.6</b>       | <b>24.1</b>  |
| Legal (2)                                  | 36,656.2                           | 43,741.8         | 49,914.6         | 47,983.7         | 58,359.7         | -3.9              | 21.6         |
| Sight (3)                                  | 3,871.3                            | 2,347.5          | 4,524.9          | 12,789.4         | 17,053.5         | 182.6             | 33.3         |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>             | <b>36,039.4</b>                    | <b>40,048.1</b>  | <b>46,786.0</b>  | <b>53,505.3</b>  | <b>68,890.6</b>  | <b>14.4</b>       | <b>28.8</b>  |
| Government                                 | 6,947.4                            | 6,139.1          | 5,506.6          | 5,378.3          | 12,458.3         | -2.3              | 131.6        |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 29,092.0                           | 33,909.0         | 41,279.4         | 48,127.0         | 56,432.3         | 16.6              | 17.3         |
| <b>Claims on non-public sector</b>         | <b>69,553.0</b>                    | <b>95,199.9</b>  | <b>124,118.8</b> | <b>168,932.7</b> | <b>230,292.2</b> | <b>36.1</b>       | <b>36.3</b>  |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>37,547.1</b>                    | <b>38,833.7</b>  | <b>47,093.4</b>  | <b>66,921.0</b>  | <b>150,493.1</b> | <b>42.1</b>       | <b>124.9</b> |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>187,040.0</b>                   | <b>226,641.0</b> | <b>281,762.6</b> | <b>362,748.8</b> | <b>581,065.0</b> | <b>28.7</b>       | <b>60.2</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>33,312.0</b>                    | <b>39,530.0</b>  | <b>46,992.7</b>  | <b>58,354.7</b>  | <b>204,372.2</b> | <b>24.2</b>       | <b>250.2</b> |
| <b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>    | <b>220,352.0</b>                   | <b>266,171.0</b> | <b>328,755.3</b> | <b>421,103.5</b> | <b>785,437.2</b> | <b>28.1</b>       | <b>86.5</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>       | <b>129,004.7</b>                   | <b>152,725.2</b> | <b>197,565.8</b> | <b>255,092.3</b> | <b>328,539.0</b> | <b>29.1</b>       | <b>28.8</b>  |
| Sight                                      | 52,906.6                           | 60,201.0         | 83,201.4         | 106,111.0        | 135,727.0        | 27.5              | 27.9         |
| Savings and time                           | 76,098.1                           | 92,524.2         | 114,364.4        | 148,981.3        | 192,812.0        | 30.3              | 29.4         |
| <b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>          | <b>8,474.0</b>                     | <b>13,009.3</b>  | <b>14,539.2</b>  | <b>10,116.8</b>  | <b>20,246.6</b>  | <b>-30.4</b>      | <b>100.1</b> |
| <b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b> | <b>2,419.9</b>                     | <b>3,697.2</b>   | <b>2,669.1</b>   | <b>3,725.1</b>   | <b>16,244.3</b>  | <b>39.6</b>       | <b>336.1</b> |
| Government                                 | 2,419.9                            | 3,697.2          | 2,669.1          | 3,725.1          | 16,244.3         | 39.6              | 336.1        |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 0                                  | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                 | 0            |
| <b>Capital account</b>                     | <b>3,760.0</b>                     | <b>3,662.0</b>   | <b>3,822.3</b>   | <b>9,492.5</b>   | <b>9,168.7</b>   | <b>148.3</b>      | <b>-3.4</b>  |
| <b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b> | <b>5,194.0</b>                     | <b>5,951.0</b>   | <b>10,842.5</b>  | <b>13,392.0</b>  | <b>77,140.5</b>  | <b>23.5</b>       | <b>476.0</b> |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>38,187.4</b>                    | <b>47,596.3</b>  | <b>52,323.7</b>  | <b>70,930.1</b>  | <b>129,725.9</b> | <b>35.6</b>       | <b>82.9</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>187,040.0</b>                   | <b>226,641.0</b> | <b>281,762.6</b> | <b>362,748.8</b> | <b>581,065.0</b> | <b>28.7</b>       | <b>60.2</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>33,312.0</b>                    | <b>39,530.0</b>  | <b>46,992.7</b>  | <b>58,354.7</b>  | <b>204,372.2</b> | <b>24.2</b>       | <b>250.2</b> |

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. Since Farvardin, 1381 figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Includes adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

(3) Includes banks' special term deposits.

Table 96

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS (1)

(billion rials)

|  | Outstanding at the end of the year |                 |                 |                 |                  | Percentage change |              |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 1377                               | 1378            | 1379            | 1380            | 1381             | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                                    |                 |                 |                 |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>                      | <b>321.0</b>                       | <b>398.4</b>    | <b>1,695.4</b>  | <b>1,971.1</b>  | <b>6,101.8</b>   | <b>16.3</b>       | <b>209.6</b> |
| Gold                                       | 0                                  | 0.4             | 0.7             | 1.3             | 1.9              | 85.7              | 46.2         |
| Foreign exchange                           | 321.0                              | 398.0           | 1,694.7         | 1,969.8         | 6,099.9          | 16.2              | 209.7        |
| <b>Notes and coins in till</b>             | <b>128.0</b>                       | <b>208.6</b>    | <b>307.0</b>    | <b>310.6</b>    | <b>322.1</b>     | <b>1.2</b>        | <b>3.7</b>   |
| <b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>       | <b>1,266.0</b>                     | <b>1,793.0</b>  | <b>2,666.3</b>  | <b>4,677.4</b>  | <b>6,771.0</b>   | <b>75.4</b>       | <b>44.8</b>  |
| Legal                                      | 1,178.6                            | 1,616.6         | 1,855.4         | 2,665.7         | 3,955.4          | 43.7              | 48.4         |
| Sight                                      | 87.4                               | 176.4           | 810.9           | 2,011.7         | 2,815.6          | 148.1             | 40.0         |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>             | <b>1,029.0</b>                     | <b>1,141.5</b>  | <b>691.2</b>    | <b>1,797.5</b>  | <b>3,587.5</b>   | <b>160.1</b>      | <b>99.6</b>  |
| Government                                 | 795.0                              | 951.5           | 498.3           | 1,378.5         | 2,690.3          | 176.6             | 95.2         |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 234.0                              | 190.0           | 192.9           | 419.0           | 897.2            | 117.2             | 114.1        |
| <b>Claims on non-public sector</b>         | <b>28,667.0</b>                    | <b>42,505.0</b> | <b>56,313.2</b> | <b>72,513.3</b> | <b>92,757.7</b>  | <b>28.8</b>       | <b>27.9</b>  |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>4,601.0</b>                     | <b>5,706.1</b>  | <b>6,764.1</b>  | <b>10,234.4</b> | <b>14,481.0</b>  | <b>51.3</b>       | <b>41.5</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>36,012.0</b>                    | <b>51,752.6</b> | <b>68,437.2</b> | <b>91,504.3</b> | <b>124,021.1</b> | <b>33.7</b>       | <b>35.5</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>1,063.0</b>                     | <b>1,383.0</b>  | <b>3,695.2</b>  | <b>6,026.4</b>  | <b>19,556.0</b>  | <b>63.1</b>       | <b>224.5</b> |
| <b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>    | <b>37,075.0</b>                    | <b>53,135.6</b> | <b>72,132.4</b> | <b>97,530.7</b> | <b>143,577.1</b> | <b>35.2</b>       | <b>47.2</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                                    |                 |                 |                 |                  |                   |              |
| <b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>       | <b>12,623.7</b>                    | <b>17,538.8</b> | <b>25,652.4</b> | <b>34,767.3</b> | <b>48,073.7</b>  | <b>35.5</b>       | <b>38.3</b>  |
| Sight                                      | 3,104.7                            | 4,428.7         | 6,058.1         | 7,649.1         | 10,992.3         | 26.3              | 43.7         |
| Savings and time                           | 9,519.0                            | 13,110.1        | 19,594.3        | 27,118.2        | 37,081.4         | 38.4              | 36.7         |
| <b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>          | <b>4,925.8</b>                     | <b>7,801.7</b>  | <b>9,014.2</b>  | <b>1,959.9</b>  | <b>4,061.8</b>   | <b>-78.3</b>      | <b>107.2</b> |
| <b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b> | <b>78.0</b>                        | <b>69.1</b>     | <b>87.4</b>     | <b>112.3</b>    | <b>1,581.1</b>   | <b>28.5</b>       | <b>□</b>     |
| Government                                 | 78.0                               | 69.1            | 87.4            | 112.3           | 1,581.1          | 28.5              | □            |
| Public corporations and agencies           | 0                                  | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0            |
| <b>Capital account</b>                     | <b>2,173.0</b>                     | <b>2,162.0</b>  | <b>3,721.0</b>  | <b>7,040.1</b>  | <b>7,684.7</b>   | <b>89.2</b>       | <b>9.2</b>   |
| <b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b> | <b>331.0</b>                       | <b>457.0</b>    | <b>487.1</b>    | <b>855.0</b>    | <b>3,323.2</b>   | <b>75.5</b>       | <b>288.7</b> |
| <b>Others</b>                              | <b>15,880.5</b>                    | <b>23,724.0</b> | <b>29,475.1</b> | <b>46,769.8</b> | <b>59,296.6</b>  | <b>58.7</b>       | <b>26.8</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>36,012.0</b>                    | <b>51,752.6</b> | <b>68,437.2</b> | <b>91,504.4</b> | <b>124,021.1</b> | <b>33.7</b>       | <b>35.5</b>  |
| <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>1,063.0</b>                     | <b>1,383.0</b>  | <b>3,695.2</b>  | <b>6,026.4</b>  | <b>19,556.0</b>  | <b>63.1</b>       | <b>224.5</b> |

(1) Since Farvardin, 1381 figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

**SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF NON-PUBLIC BANKS  
AND CREDIT INSTITUTIONS(1)**

(billion rials)

| Table 97                             | Outstanding at the end of<br>the year |                 | Percentage<br>change○ | Outstanding at the end of<br>the year      |                | Percentage<br>change○ |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                      | 1380                                  | 1381            | 1381                  | 1380                                       | 1381           | 1381                  |              |
| <b>Assets</b>                        |                                       |                 |                       | <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                |                       |              |
| <b>Foreign assets</b>                | <b>24.1</b>                           | <b>180.1</b>    | ▣                     | <b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>       | <b>1,908.9</b> | <b>6,131.2</b>        | <b>221.2</b> |
| Gold                                 | 0                                     | 0               | 0                     | Sight                                      | 7.9            | 1,153.3               | ▣            |
| Foreign exchange                     | 24.1                                  | 180.1           | ▣                     | Savings and time                           | 1,901.0        | 4,977.9               | 161.9        |
| <b>Notes and coins in till</b>       | <b>12.4</b>                           | <b>34.9</b>     | <b>181.5</b>          | <b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>          | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b> | <b>199.1</b>                          | <b>255.8</b>    | <b>28.5</b>           | <b>Deposits and funds of public sector</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>     |
| Legal                                | 193.2                                 | 253.5           | 31.2                  | Government                                 | 0              | 0                     | 0            |
| Sight                                | 5.9                                   | 2.3             | -61.0                 | Public corporations and agencies           | 0              | 0                     | 0            |
| <b>Claims on public sector</b>       | <b>796.7</b>                          | <b>2,169.8</b>  | <b>172.3</b>          | <b>Capital account</b>                     | <b>306.4</b>   | <b>1,124.5</b>        | <b>267.0</b> |
| Government (2)                       | 796.7                                 | 2,169.6         | 172.3                 | <b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b> | <b>7.1</b>     | <b>108.0</b>          | ▣            |
| Public corporations and agencies     | 0                                     | 0.2             | 0                     | <b>Others</b>                              | <b>354.4</b>   | <b>1,392.9</b>        | <b>293.0</b> |
| <b>Claims on non-public sector</b>   | <b>1,096.6</b>                        | <b>4,023.0</b>  | <b>266.9</b>          | <b>Sub-total</b>                           | <b>2,576.8</b> | <b>8,756.6</b>        | <b>239.8</b> |
| <b>Others</b>                        | <b>448.0</b>                          | <b>2,093.0</b>  | <b>367.2</b>          | <b>Below the line items</b>                | <b>411.0</b>   | <b>2,379.7</b>        | <b>479.0</b> |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                     | <b>2,576.9</b>                        | <b>8,756.6</b>  | <b>239.8</b>          |  |                |                       |              |
| <b>Below the line items</b>          | <b>411.0</b>                          | <b>2,379.7</b>  | <b>479.0</b>          |  |                |                       |              |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>2,987.9</b>                        | <b>11,136.3</b> | <b>272.7</b>          | <b>Total</b>                               | <b>2,987.8</b> | <b>11,136.3</b>       | <b>272.7</b> |

(1) Since Shahrivar, 1381 it includes Karafarin, Saman Eghtesad, Eghtesad Novin and Parsian private banks and Credit Institution for Development.

(2) Includes only participation papers of public sector.

**BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS CLAIMS  
ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR**

**Table 98** (billion rials)

|   | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |              |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381         |
| <b>Banks and credit institutions</b>    | <b>98,220.0</b>                    | <b>137,912.9</b> | <b>180,870.7</b> | <b>242,542.6</b> | <b>327,072.9</b> | <b>34.1</b>       | <b>34.9</b>  |
| Facilities (1)                          | 88,243.0                           | 128,435.0        | 170,894.9        | 231,353.8        | 314,039.2        | 35.4              | 35.7         |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 4,544.0                            | 5,613.0          | 6,012.6          | 6,096.1          | 6,757.0          | 1.4               | 10.8         |
| Loans and credits (2)                   | 5,433.0                            | 3,864.9          | 3,963.2          | 5,092.7          | 6,276.7          | 28.5              | 23.2         |
| <b>Commercial banks</b>                 | <b>69,553.0</b>                    | <b>95,199.9</b>  | <b>124,118.9</b> | <b>168,932.7</b> | <b>230,292.2</b> | <b>36.1</b>       | <b>36.3</b>  |
| Facilities                              | 60,695.0                           | 86,960.0         | 115,501.4        | 159,108.0        | 219,483.4        | 37.8              | 37.9         |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 3,737.0                            | 4,672.0          | 5,034.5          | 5,102.9          | 5,145.5          | 1.4               | 0.8          |
| Loans and credits                       | 5,121.0                            | 3,567.9          | 3,583.0          | 4,721.8          | 5,663.3          | 31.8              | 19.9         |
| <b>Specialized banks</b>                | <b>28,667.0</b>                    | <b>42,505.0</b>  | <b>56,313.2</b>  | <b>72,513.3</b>  | <b>92,757.7</b>  | <b>28.8</b>       | <b>27.9</b>  |
| Facilities                              | 27,548.0                           | 41,269.0         | 54,969.9         | 71,174.8         | 90,709.3         | 29.5              | 27.4         |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 807.0                              | 941.0            | 964.7            | 971.1            | 1,467.5          | 0.7               | 51.1         |
| Loans and credits                       | 312.0                              | 295.0            | 378.6            | 367.4            | 580.9            | -3.0              | 58.1         |
| <b>Non-bank credit institutions</b>     | <b>...</b>                         | <b>208.0</b>     | <b>438.6</b>     | <b>1,096.6</b>   | <b>4,023.0</b>   | <b>150.0</b>      | <b>266.9</b> |
| Facilities                              | ...                                | 206.0            | 423.6            | 1,071.0          | 3,846.5          | 152.8             | 259.2        |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | ...                                | 0                | 13.4             | 22.1             | 144.0            | 64.9              | ☐            |
| Loans and credits                       | ...                                | 2.0              | 1.6              | 3.5              | 32.5             | 118.8             | ☐            |

(1) Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

(2) Includes former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credit, paid guarantees, exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

166

**Table 99** (billion rials)

**LIQUIDITY**

|                                   | Outstanding at the end of the year |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage change |             |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                                   | 1377                               | 1378             | 1379             | 1380             | 1381             | 1380              | 1381        |
| <b>1. Money (M1)</b>              | <b>74,784.4</b>                    | <b>86,751.0</b>  | <b>114,420.5</b> | <b>142,956.7</b> | <b>182,652.7</b> | <b>24.9</b>       | <b>27.8</b> |
| Notes and coins with the public   | 18,773.1                           | 22,119.3         | 25,158.3         | 29,188.7         | 34,780.1         | 16.0              | 19.2        |
| Sight deposits                    | 56,011.3                           | 64,631.7         | 89,262.2         | 113,768.0        | 147,872.6        | 27.5              | 30.0        |
| <b>2. Quasi-money</b>             | <b>85,617.1</b>                    | <b>105,938.2</b> | <b>134,690.2</b> | <b>178,000.6</b> | <b>234,871.3</b> | <b>32.2</b>       | <b>31.9</b> |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits | 12,420.0                           | 16,296.0         | 22,014.4         | 29,847.5         | 38,108.0         | 35.6              | 27.7        |
| Term investment deposits          | 62,429.1                           | 79,532.0         | 103,363.6        | 141,066.5        | 185,862.4        | 36.5              | 31.8        |
| Short-term                        | 32,046.0                           | 39,564.0         | 50,442.8         | 66,983.0         | 88,452.6         | 32.8              | 32.1        |
| Long-term                         | 30,383.1                           | 39,968.0         | 52,920.8         | 74,083.5         | 97,409.8         | 40.0              | 31.5        |
| Miscellaneous deposits (1)        | 10,768.0                           | 10,110.2         | 9,312.2          | 7,086.6          | 10,900.9         | -23.9             | 53.8        |
| <b>3. Liquidity (1+2) (M2)</b>    | <b>160,401.5</b>                   | <b>192,689.2</b> | <b>249,110.7</b> | <b>320,957.3</b> | <b>417,524.0</b> | <b>28.8</b>       | <b>30.1</b> |

(1) Includes advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transactions and retirement and savings funds of banks' employees.

**CHANGES IN THE BALANCE OF COMMERCIAL BANKS'  
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

**Table 100** (billion rials)

|   | End of the year |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            |
| <b>Non-public sector deposits</b>                       | <b>44,840.6</b> | <b>57,526.6</b> | <b>73,446.7</b> |
| Sight   | 23,000.4        | 22,909.6        | 29,616.0        |
| Non-sight   | 21,840.2        | 34,617.0        | 43,830.7        |
| <b>Blocked resources</b>                                | <b>5,735.0</b>  | <b>-1,665.0</b> | <b>10,391.3</b> |
| Notes and coins in till                                 | 176.8           | 265.9           | 15.3            |
| Legal deposits (1)                                      | 6,172.8         | -1,930.9        | 10,376.0        |
| Government bonds (1)                                    | -614.6          | 0               | 0               |
| <b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b> | <b>39,105.6</b> | <b>59,191.6</b> | <b>63,055.4</b> |
| <b>Other resources</b>                                  | <b>-867.8</b>   | <b>6,726.2</b>  | <b>12,195.4</b> |
| Capital account   | 160.3           | 5,670.2         | -323.8          |
| Public sector funds and deposits                        | -1,028.1        | 1,056.0         | 12,519.2        |
| <b>Total free resources</b>                             | <b>38,237.8</b> | <b>65,917.8</b> | <b>75,250.8</b> |
| <b>Uses</b>   | <b>31,345.5</b> | <b>45,905.6</b> | <b>70,351.9</b> |
| Non-public sector indebtedness (2)                      | 25,222.2        | 39,186.4        | 54,966.6        |
| Public sector indebtedness                              | 6,123.3         | 6,719.2         | 15,385.3        |
| <b>Deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>                       | <b>6,892.3</b>  | <b>20,012.2</b> | <b>4,898.9</b>  |

(1) Figures are extracted from Central Bank's Balance Sheet.

(2) Excludes profit and revenue receivables.

**CHANGES IN THE BALANCE OF SPECIALIZED BANKS'  
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

**Table 101** (billion rials)

|   | End of the year |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            |
| <b>Non-public sector deposits</b>                       | <b>8,113.6</b>  | <b>9,114.9</b>  | <b>13,306.4</b> |
| Sight   | 1,629.4         | 1,591.0         | 3,343.2         |
| Non-sight   | 6,484.2         | 7,523.9         | 9,963.2         |
| <b>Blocked resources</b>                                | <b>337.4</b>    | <b>813.8</b>    | <b>1,301.2</b>  |
| Notes and coins in till                                 | 98.4            | 3.6             | 11.5            |
| Legal deposits (1)                                      | 238.8           | 810.3           | 1,289.7         |
| Government bonds (1)                                    | 0.2             | -0.1            | 0               |
| <b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b> | <b>7,776.2</b>  | <b>8,301.1</b>  | <b>12,005.2</b> |
| <b>Capital account</b>                                  | <b>1,559.0</b>  | <b>3,319.1</b>  | <b>644.6</b>    |
| <b>Claims of the Central Bank (1)</b>                   | <b>1,212.5</b>  | <b>-7,054.3</b> | <b>2,101.9</b>  |
| <b>Claims of other banks</b>                            | <b>-160.0</b>   | <b>-314.0</b>   | <b>7,764.0</b>  |
| <b>External debts</b>                                   | <b>30.1</b>     | <b>367.9</b>    | <b>2,468.2</b>  |
| <b>Public sector funds and deposits</b>                 | <b>18.3</b>     | <b>24.9</b>     | <b>1,468.8</b>  |
| <b>Other funds</b>                                      | <b>-611.4</b>   | <b>8,956.3</b>  | <b>-8,278.2</b> |
| <b>Total free credit resources</b>                      | <b>9,824.7</b>  | <b>13,601.0</b> | <b>18,174.5</b> |
| Non-public sector indebtedness (2)                      | 10,275.2        | 12,494.6        | 16,384.5        |
| Public sector indebtedness                              | -450.5          | 1,106.3         | 1,790.0         |

(1) Figures are derived from Central Bank's Balance Sheet.

(2) Excludes profit and revenue receivables.

**Table 102** **PERFORMANCE OF INSURANCE MARKET IN 1381** (billion rials)

| Field        | Insurance premium |                |                    |                 |                |                                    |                | Claim          |                |                    |                 |                           |  | Claim coefficient |                |                |               |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|              | Issued            |                |                    |                 | Year-end stock | Stock at the beginning of the year | Proceeds       | Paid           |                |                    |                 | Non-performing (year-end) | Non-performing (beginning of the year) | Occurred          | 1380 (percent) | 1381 (percent) | Change (unit) |
|              | 1380              | 1381           | Percentage changes | Share (percent) |                |                                    |                | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage changes | Share (percent) |                           |  |                   |                |                |               |
| Non-life     | 5,170.9           | 8,208.2        | 58.74              | 90.22           | 3,484.4        | 2,199.0                            | 6,922.7        | 3,357.2        | 5,085.3        | 51.47              | 92.01           | 1,339.4                   | 849.0                                  | 5,575.7           | 81.60          | 80.54          | -1.06         |
| Life         | 568.8             | 889.3          | 56.37              | 9.78            | 783.0          | 546.8                              | 653.2          | 337.1          | 441.3          | 30.92              | 7.99            | 46.9                      | 24.7                                   | 463.5             | 79.57          | 70.96          | -8.61         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>5,739.7</b>    | <b>9,097.5</b> | <b>58.50</b>       | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>4,267.4</b> | <b>2,745.8</b>                     | <b>7,575.9</b> | <b>3,694.3</b> | <b>5,526.6</b> | <b>49.60</b>       | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>1,386.3</b>            | <b>873.7</b>                           | <b>6,039.3</b>    | <b>81.43</b>   | <b>79.72</b>   | <b>-1.71</b>  |

Source: Statistical report of insurance industry performance, 1381, Iran Central Insurance

**Table 103** **PERFORMANCE OF INSURANCE INDUSTRY BY COMPANIES IN 1381** (billion rials)

| Company               | Issued insurance premium |                |                    |                 | Paid claim     |                |                    |                 | Claim coefficient |                |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                       | 1380                     | 1381           | Percentage changes | Share (percent) | 1380           | 1381           | Percentage changes | Share (percent) | 1380 (percent)    | 1381 (percent) | Change (unit) |
| Iran                  | 3,292.1                  | 5,120.8        | 55.6               | 56.29           | 2,334.2        | 3,170.7        | 35.8               | 57.37           | 88.55             | 78.89          | -9.66         |
| Asia                  | 1,357.3                  | 2,249.2        | 65.7               | 24.72           | 787.7          | 1,415.8        | 79.7               | 25.62           | 75.42             | 91.04          | 15.62         |
| Alborz                | 321.8                    | 499.2          | 55.1               | 5.49            | 148.4          | 239.3          | 61.3               | 4.33            | 52.51             | 64.08          | 11.58         |
| Dana                  | 760.0                    | 1,216.7        | 60.1               | 13.37           | 423.3          | 699.6          | 65.3               | 12.66           | 73.74             | 71.42          | -2.32         |
| Export and Investment | 8.4                      | 11.6           | 38.0               | 0.13            | 0.7            | 1.3            | 88.4               | 0.02            | 148.70            | ...            | 0             |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>5,739.7</b>           | <b>9,097.5</b> | <b>58.5</b>        | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>3,694.3</b> | <b>5,526.6</b> | <b>49.6</b>        | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>81.43</b>      | <b>79.72</b>   | <b>-1.72</b>  |

Source: Statistical report of insurance industry performance, 1381, Iran Central Insurance

Table 104

## SHARE PRICE INDEX BY INDUSTRIES

(1369=100)

|  | Year-end        |                 |                 |                 |                 | Percentage change |             |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|  | 1377            | 1378            | 1379            | 1380            | 1381            | 1380              | 1381        |
| Foodstuffs and beverages                       | 2,069.43        | 2,908.44        | 3,177.42        | 3,505.10        | 3,271.46        | 10.3              | -6.7        |
| Textiles                                       | 268.30          | 261.03          | 255.49          | 263.80          | 186.95          | 3.3               | -29.1       |
| Wood and wood products                         | 1,938.25        | 2,731.52        | 3,697.68        | 3,993.94        | 2,839.35        | 8.0               | -28.9       |
| Paper and paper products                       | 598.83          | 638.03          | 1,811.63        | 1,335.16        | 730.67          | -26.3             | -45.3       |
| Print and publication                          | 3,051.96        | 4,489.94        | 6,436.08        | 14,238.65       | 30,163.77       | 121.2             | 111.8       |
| Oil refining and nuclear fuels                 | 2,139.48        | 4,601.60        | 9,905.76        | 15,721.72       | 25,677.97       | 58.7              | 63.3        |
| Chemical products                              | 2,077.81        | 3,155.89        | 3,510.34        | 3,508.93        | 4,829.20        | 0                 | 37.6        |
| Plastic and rubber                             | 982.77          | 1,454.08        | 2,126.03        | 1,977.54        | 1,779.32        | -7.0              | -10.0       |
| Non-metallic mineral products                  | 1,126.61        | 2,028.35        | 3,105.27        | 6,402.12        | 12,228.22       | 106.2             | 91.0        |
| Basic metals                                   | 759.46          | 1,307.74        | 1,379.74        | 1,214.16        | 1,486.95        | -12.0             | 22.5        |
| Fabricated metals                              | 1,145.02        | 1,553.61        | 1,937.60        | 2,557.46        | 3,185.57        | 32.0              | 24.6        |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 1,841.85        | 1,821.21        | 1,720.79        | 1,665.74        | 2,055.64        | -3.2              | 23.4        |
| Electrical apparatus                           | 6,448.48        | 11,946.54       | 12,326.89       | 24,724.55       | 21,950.33       | 100.6             | -11.2       |
| Radio and television                           | 1,457.36        | 1,972.58        | 1,287.81        | 755.55          | 546.97          | -41.3             | -27.6       |
| Motor vehicles                                 | 576.04          | 823.13          | 985.76          | 1,190.24        | 1,398.64        | 20.7              | 17.5        |
| Transportation equipment                       | 1,346.33        | 2,010.23        | 1,840.56        | 1,928.46        | 1,700.11        | 4.8               | -11.8       |
| Financial intermediations                      | 4,048.17        | 4,683.56        | 6,347.29        | 8,497.86        | 8,985.95        | 33.9              | 5.7         |
| Manufacturing of office machinery              | ...             | ...             | 102.22          | 97.08           | 69.97           | -5.0              | -27.9       |
| Construction                                   | ...             | ...             | ...             | 180.26          | 1,360.12        | 0                 | 0           |
| Exploitation of metal ores                     | ...             | ...             | ...             | 352.83          | 245.48          | 0                 | -30.4       |
| Exploitation of other mines                    | 159.33          | 276.72          | 341.97          | 457.26          | 702.50          | 33.7              | 53.6        |
| Production of furniture and manufactured goods | ...             | ...             | ...             | 90.06           | 107.34          | 0                 | 19.2        |
| Manufacturing of medical and precision tools   | ...             | ...             | ...             | ...             | 100.00          | 0                 | 0           |
| Farming and affiliated services                | ...             | ...             | ...             | ...             | 100.00          | 0                 | 0           |
| <b>General index</b>                           | <b>1,653.06</b> | <b>2,206.19</b> | <b>2,978.26</b> | <b>3,758.77</b> | <b>5,062.76</b> | <b>26.2</b>       | <b>34.7</b> |

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange, statistical report of various years

Table 105

## SHARES AND PRIORITY SHARES TRADINGS BY INDUSTRIES ON THE TSE

|  | Number (million shares) |                |                   | Value (billion rials) |                 |                   | Share in 1381(percent) |              |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  | 1380                    | 1381           | Percentage change | 1380                  | 1381            | Percentage change | Number                 | Value        |
| Foodstuffs and beverages                       | 74.6                    | 207.2          | 177.7             | 459.1                 | 950.8           | 107.1             | 5.0                    | 4.2          |
| Textiles                                       | 19.8                    | 26.1           | 31.8              | 8.0                   | 31.0            | 287.5             | 0.6                    | 0.1          |
| Wood and wood products                         | 0.5                     | 0.6            | 20.0              | 1.7                   | 1.9             | 11.8              | 0                      | 0            |
| Paper and paper products                       | 5.6                     | 4.7            | -16.1             | 48.1                  | 15.3            | -68.2             | 0.1                    | 0.1          |
| Print and publication                          | 0.5                     | 3.6            | □                 | 13.9                  | 159.5           | □                 | 0.1                    | 0.7          |
| Oil refining and nuclear fuels                 | 4.3                     | 16.6           | 286.0             | 185.2                 | 861.3           | 365.1             | 0.4                    | 3.8          |
| Chemical products                              | 185.6                   | 696.9          | 275.5             | 1,672.7               | 4,739.1         | 183.3             | 16.8                   | 20.8         |
| Plastic and rubber                             | 23.3                    | 67.5           | 189.7             | 257.0                 | 369.6           | 43.8              | 1.6                    | 1.6          |
| Non-metallic mineral products                  | 117.7                   | 361.9          | 207.5             | 1,196.7               | 6,841.2         | 471.7             | 8.7                    | 30.0         |
| Basic metals                                   | 19.8                    | 237.1          | □                 | 117.8                 | 1,123.5         | □                 | 5.7                    | 4.9          |
| Fabricated metals                              | 7.1                     | 81.0           | □                 | 37.2                  | 423.5           | □                 | 2.0                    | 1.9          |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 43.1                    | 150.9          | 250.1             | 112.4                 | 397.0           | 253.2             | 3.6                    | 1.7          |
| Electrical apparatus                           | 9.9                     | 42.2           | 326.3             | 102.4                 | 389.8           | 280.7             | 1.0                    | 1.7          |
| Radio and television                           | 28.1                    | 16.4           | -41.6             | 164.5                 | 46.8            | -71.6             | 0.4                    | 0.2          |
| Motor vehicles                                 | 343.9                   | 617.4          | 79.5              | 1,222.9               | 2,044.5         | 67.2              | 14.9                   | 9.0          |
| Transportation equipment                       | 10.5                    | 1.1            | -89.5             | 11.4                  | 1.9             | -83.3             | 0                      | 0            |
| Financial intermediations                      | 772.1                   | 1,470.3        | 90.4              | 2,123.0               | 3,206.2         | 51.0              | 35.5                   | 14.1         |
| Manufacturing of office machinery              | 2.1                     | 10.9           | 419.0             | 9.6                   | 49.7            | 417.7             | 0.3                    | 0.2          |
| Construction                                   | 5.0                     | 57.1           | □                 | 8.9                   | 973.5           | □                 | 1.4                    | 4.3          |
| Exploitation of metal ores                     | 29.8                    | 60.2           | 102.0             | 72.0                  | 98.5            | 36.8              | 1.5                    | 0.4          |
| Exploitation of other mines                    | 2.3                     | 8.6            | 273.9             | 6.4                   | 37.8            | 490.6             | 0.2                    | 0.2          |
| Production of furniture and manufactured goods | 0                       | 5.6            | θ                 | 0                     | 5.6             | θ                 | 0.1                    | 0            |
| Manufacturing of medical and precision tools   | 0                       | 0.5            | θ                 | 0                     | 4.3             | θ                 | 0                      | 0            |
| Farming and affiliated services                | 0                       | 1.1            | θ                 | 0                     | 3.8             | θ                 | 0                      | 0            |
| <b>General index</b>                           | <b>1,705.6</b>          | <b>4,145.4</b> | <b>143.0</b>      | <b>7,830.9</b>        | <b>22,776.1</b> | <b>190.8</b>      | <b>100.0</b>           | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange, statistical report of various years

Table 106

## SHARES OFFERED BY PUBLIC SECTOR AND BANKS

|  | Number (million shares) |              |                   | Value (billion rials) |                |                   | Share in 1381 (percent)(1) |              |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|  | 1380                    | 1381         | Percentage change | 1380                  | 1381           | Percentage change | Number                     | Value        |
| <b>Public organizations and corporations</b>       | <b>75.2</b>             | <b>586.5</b> | ☐                 | <b>315.1</b>          | <b>3,350.9</b> | ☐                 | <b>60.7</b>                | <b>75.8</b>  |
| National Iranian Industries Organization           | 0                       | 66.1         | θ                 | 0                     | 163.2          | θ                 | 6.8                        | 3.7          |
| Industrial Development and Renovation Organization | 9.3                     | 289.1        | ☐                 | 68.6                  | 1,880.2        | ☐                 | 29.9                       | 42.6         |
| Privatization Organization                         | 65.9                    | 231.3        | 251.0             | 246.5                 | 1,307.5        | 430.4             | 23.9                       | 29.6         |
| National Petrochemical Industries Corporation      | 0                       | 0            | θ                 | 0                     | 0              | θ                 | 0                          | 0            |
| <b>Foundations</b>                                 | <b>9.3</b>              | <b>10.7</b>  | <b>15.1</b>       | <b>11.3</b>           | <b>49.7</b>    | <b>339.8</b>      | <b>1.1</b>                 | <b>1.1</b>   |
| Mostazafan va Janbazan                             | 8.8                     | 1.8          | -79.5             | 9.0                   | 24.9           | 176.7             | 0.2                        | 0.6          |
| Shahid   | 0.3                     | 0.2          | θ                 | 1.2                   | 0.7            | -41.7             | 0                          | 0            |
| Sadoogh-e bozorg                                   | 0                       | 8.7          | θ                 | 0                     | 24.0           | θ                 | 0.9                        | 0.5          |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> khordad                           | 0.2                     | 0            | -100.0            | 1.1                   | 0.1            | -90.9             | 0                          | 0            |
| <b>Banking system</b>                              | <b>52.1</b>             | <b>369.8</b> | ☐                 | <b>142.1</b>          | <b>1,017.5</b> | ☐                 | <b>38.2</b>                | <b>23.0</b>  |
| <b>Central Bank</b>                                | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>θ</b>          | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Commercial banks</b>                            | <b>14.3</b>             | <b>237.5</b> | ☐                 | <b>30.3</b>           | <b>395.0</b>   | ☐                 | <b>24.6</b>                | <b>8.9</b>   |
| Bank Melli Iran                                    | 0.6                     | 0            | -100.0            | 4.0                   | 0              | -100.0            | 0                          | 0            |
| Bank Saderat Iran                                  | 0                       | 0            | 0                 | 0                     | 0              | θ                 | 0                          | 0            |
| Bank Tejarat                                       | 0.7                     | 1.7          | 142.9             | 8.7                   | 2.7            | -69.0             | 0.2                        | 0.1          |
| Bank Sepah   | 2.8                     | 66.8         | ☐                 | 4.3                   | 80.7           | ☐                 | 6.9                        | 1.8          |
| Bank Mellat  | 10.2                    | 166.8        | ☐                 | 13.0                  | 299.9          | ☐                 | 17.2                       | 6.8          |
| Bank Refah Kargaran                                | 0                       | 2.2          | θ                 | 0.3                   | 11.7           | ☐                 | 0.2                        | 0.3          |
| <b>Specialized banks</b>                           | <b>37.8</b>             | <b>132.3</b> | <b>250.0</b>      | <b>111.8</b>          | <b>622.5</b>   | <b>456.8</b>      | <b>13.7</b>                | <b>14.1</b>  |
| Bank of Industry and Mine                          | 35.4                    | 84.1         | 137.6             | 103.8                 | 403.4          | 288.6             | 8.7                        | 9.1          |
| Bank Keshavarzi                                    | 0                       | 0.2          | θ                 | 0                     | 3.8            | θ                 | 0                          | 0.1          |
| Bank Maskan  | 2.4                     | 48.0         | ☐                 | 8.0                   | 215.3          | ☐                 | 5.0                        | 4.9          |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>136.6</b>            | <b>967.0</b> | ☐                 | <b>468.5</b>          | <b>4,418.1</b> | ☐                 | <b>100.0</b>               | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange, statistical report for 1380 and 1381

(1) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding.

| <b>ISSUANCE OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS IN 1381</b>           |   |                        |                        |                 |               |               |                      |                          |                                       | (billion rials)         |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Name of participation papers                              | Issuer  | Date of first issuance | Place-ment of issuance | Approved amount | Issued amount | Amount sold   | Term maturity (year) | Agent bank               | Provisional profit rate (% per annum) | Guarantor organization  |
| <b>Governmental – budgetary (1)</b>                       |   |                        |                        | <b>5,400</b>    | <b>5,400</b>  | <b>4,677</b>  |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| Water sector projects                                     | Ministry of Energy                            | 25.8.1381              | 1                      | 1,000           | 1,000         | 999.4         | 4                    | Saderat                  | 15                                    | Management and Planning |
| National participation                                    | Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance      | 25.9.1381              | 1                      | 2,400           | 2,400         | 2,400         | 5                    | Banks <sup>(2)</sup>     | 15                                    | Management and Planning |
| Development projects of road sector                       | Ministry of Road and Transportation           | 7.10.1381              | 2                      | 2,000           | 2,000         | 1,277.6       | 4                    | Melli, Tejarat and Sepah | 15                                    | Management and Planning |
| <b>Governmental – off-budgetary (3)</b>                   |   |                        |                        | <b>2,600</b>    | <b>2,400</b>  | <b>2,400</b>  |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| Electricity sector projects                               | Ministry of Energy                            | 18.4.1381              | 1                      | 1,600           | 1,600         | 1,600         | 4                    | Saderat Iran             | 15                                    | Management and Planning |
| Sugar cane Development Project                            | Ministry of Agriculture Jihad                 | 9.9.1381               | 1                      | 800             | 800           | 800           | 5                    | Saderat Iran             | 15                                    | Management and Planning |
| Fisheries Development Project                             | Ministry of Agriculture Jihad                 | –                      | –                      | 200             | 0             | 0             | –                    | –                        | –                                     | –                       |
| <b>Sub-total</b>  |   |                        |                        | <b>8,000</b>    | <b>7,800</b>  | <b>7,077</b>  |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| <b>Central Bank (Article 91, 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan Law)</b> |   |                        |                        |                 |               |               |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| Implementation of monetary policies                       | Central Bank                                  | 16.5. 1381             | 1                      | 5,000           | 5,000         | 5,000         | 1                    | Banks <sup>(4)</sup>     | 17                                    | Central Bank            |
| Implementation of monetary policies                       | Central Bank                                  | 17.6.1381              | 1                      | 3,000           | 3,000         | 3,000         | 1                    | Banks <sup>(4)</sup>     | 17                                    | Central Bank            |
| Implementation of monetary policies                       | Central Bank                                  | 22.10.1381             | 1                      | 5,000           | 5,000         | 4,650         | 1                    | Banks <sup>(4)</sup>     | 17                                    | Central Bank            |
| Implementation of monetary policies                       | Central Bank                                  | 5.12. 1381             | 1                      | 5,000           | 5,000         | 4,404         | 1                    | Banks <sup>(5)</sup>     | 17                                    | Central Bank            |
| <b>Sub-total</b>  |   |                        |                        | <b>18,000</b>   | <b>18,000</b> | <b>17,054</b> |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| <b>Corporations – off-budgetary (6)</b>                   |   |                        |                        |                 |               |               |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| Increase in production capacity of Peugeot                | Iran Khodro Company                           | 17.12.1381             | 1                      | 1,000           | 1,000         | 1,000         | 4                    | Tejarat                  | 17                                    | Issuer                  |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Olefin Project                            | National Petrochemical Industries Corporation | 17.12.1381             | 1                      | 500             | 500           | 500           | 3                    | Mellat                   | 17                                    | Issuer                  |
| <b>Sub- total</b>   |   |                        |                        | <b>1,500</b>    | <b>1,500</b>  | <b>1,500</b>  |                      |                          |                                       |                         |
| <b>Total</b>  |   |                        |                        | <b>27,500</b>   | <b>27,300</b> | <b>25,631</b> |                      |                          |                                       |                         |

Source: Central Bank of I.R.Iran, Credits Department

(1) Participation papers repayment of principal and profit of which is projected in annual budget laws

(2) Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Mellat, Bank Sepah, Bank Keshavarzi, Bank Saderat Iran and Bank Tejarat.

(3) Participation papers repayment of principal and profit of which is financed through domestic resources of utilizing corporations.

(4) Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Mellat, Bank Sepah, Bank Keshavarzi, Bank Saderat Iran, Bank Tejarat and Bank Refah Kargaran.

(5) Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Mellat, Bank Sepah, Bank Keshavarzi, Bank Saderat Iran, Bank Tejarat, Bank Refah Kargaran, Bank Karafarin, Bank Saman, Bank Parsian and Bank Eghtesad Novin.

(6) Participation papers subject of Article 4, Law on Participation Papers Issuance (approved in 1376)

Table 108

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

|                                       | Relative weight in the base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |             | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|---|--------------|
|                                       |                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381        | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
| <b>Special groups</b>                 |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| Goods                                 | 60.93                            | 116.7        | 140.3        | 153.0        | 161.8        | 183.8        | 5.8               | 13.6        | 7.5   | 47.6         |
| Services                              | 12.03                            | 118.8        | 145.9        | 170.8        | 205.7        | 239.3        | 20.4              | 16.3        | 2.3   | 14.4         |
| Housing, water, fuel and power        | 27.04                            | 120.8        | 143.4        | 169.8        | 201.8        | 241.2        | 18.8              | 19.5        | 6.0   | 38.0         |
| <b>General index</b>                  | <b>100.00</b>                    | <b>118.1</b> | <b>141.8</b> | <b>159.7</b> | <b>177.9</b> | <b>206.0</b> | <b>11.4</b>       | <b>15.8</b> | <b>15.8</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Main and selected minor groups</b> |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| Food, beverages and tobacco           | 32.45                            | 124.5        | 152.7        | 166.3        | 178.5        | 213.2        | 7.3               | 19.4        | 6.3   | 40.1         |
| Red meat, poultry and fish            | 7.91                             | 124.2        | 158.5        | 183.1        | 200.4        | 261.9        | 9.4               | 30.7        | 2.7   | 17.3         |
| Bread, rice and cereal products       | 5.56                             | 148.3        | 182.4        | 178.6        | 188.4        | 216.1        | 5.5               | 14.7        | 0.9   | 5.5          |
| Fruits and vegetables                 | 7.95                             | 108.3        | 134.8        | 153.5        | 169.1        | 198.8        | 10.2              | 17.6        | 1.3   | 8.4          |
| Dairy products and eggs               | 3.84                             | 118.4        | 134.1        | 153.8        | 170.5        | 195.4        | 10.9              | 14.6        | 0.5   | 3.4          |
| Housing, water, fuel and power        | 27.04                            | 120.8        | 143.4        | 169.8        | 201.8        | 241.2        | 18.8              | 19.5        | 6.0   | 38.0         |
| Housing                               | 25.41                            | 119.6        | 139.2        | 164.6        | 196.5        | 235.6        | 19.4              | 19.9        | 5.6   | 35.4         |
| Water, fuel and power                 | 1.63                             | 139.8        | 209.2        | 252.1        | 283.3        | 329.5        | 12.4              | 16.3        | 0.4   | 2.7          |
| Clothing and footwear                 | 9.55                             | 105.3        | 112.1        | 121.8        | 127.4        | 132.6        | 4.6               | 4.1         | 0.3   | 1.8          |
| Household furnishings and operations  | 7.22                             | 106.8        | 122.8        | 137.6        | 142.0        | 150.0        | 3.2               | 5.6         | 0.3   | 2.1          |
| Transportation and communications     | 11.40                            | 114.7        | 146.0        | 158.4        | 170.5        | 187.6        | 7.6               | 10.0        | 1.1   | 6.9          |
| Medical care                          | 4.57                             | 122.2        | 152.0        | 183.5        | 211.6        | 246.0        | 15.3              | 16.3        | 0.9   | 5.6          |
| Recreation, reading and education     | 3.53                             | 107.1        | 126.9        | 144.4        | 168.9        | 192.2        | 17.0              | 13.8        | 0.5   | 2.9          |
| Miscellaneous goods and services      | 4.24                             | 113.5        | 137.5        | 158.1        | 187.5        | 204.6        | 18.6              | 9.1         | 0.4   | 2.6          |

Table 109

## MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

|                       | Before seasonal adjustment |              |              |              |              | Percentage change (1) |      |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|
|                       | 1377                       | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380                  | 1381 |
| Farvardin             | 112.3                      | 135.8        | 153.9        | 172.2        | 192.4        | 1.8                   | 1.9  |
| Ordibehesht           | 112.7                      | 137.1        | 154.2        | 172.2        | 196.9        | 0                     | 2.3  |
| Khordad               | 112.7                      | 138.2        | 156.1        | 172.4        | 199.8        | 0.1                   | 1.5  |
| Tir                   | 113.9                      | 137.1        | 154.9        | 173.8        | 200.4        | 0.8                   | 0.3  |
| Mordad                | 114.6                      | 137.8        | 156.4        | 174.9        | 201.0        | 0.6                   | 0.3  |
| Shahrivar             | 115.5                      | 139.0        | 158.0        | 175.7        | 204.3        | 0.5                   | 1.6  |
| Mehr                  | 116.9                      | 140.7        | 158.8        | 176.7        | 203.8        | 0.6                   | -0.2 |
| Aban                  | 118.7                      | 141.5        | 160.5        | 177.6        | 206.6        | 0.5                   | 1.4  |
| Azar                  | 121.8                      | 145.0        | 163.6        | 181.0        | 210.7        | 1.9                   | 2.0  |
| Dey                   | 123.6                      | 148.1        | 164.8        | 183.7        | 215.0        | 1.5                   | 2.0  |
| Bahman                | 125.7                      | 149.8        | 166.2        | 185.8        | 219.0        | 1.1                   | 1.9  |
| Esfand                | 128.8                      | 151.9        | 169.1        | 188.9        | 221.9        | 1.7                   | 1.3  |
| <b>Annual average</b> | <b>118.1</b>               | <b>141.8</b> | <b>159.7</b> | <b>177.9</b> | <b>206.0</b> |                       |      |

(1) Percentage change over previous month

Table 110

## MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

|                       | After seasonal adjustment (1) |              |              |              |              | Percentage change (2) |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|
|                       | 1377                          | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380                  | 1381 |
|                       | Farvardin                     | 109.0        | 131.6        | 151.7        | 168.7        | 191.3                 | 0.7  |
| Ordibehesht           | 110.3                         | 134.2        | 152.5        | 170.1        | 194.4        | 0.8                   | 1.6  |
| Khordad               | 111.8                         | 136.1        | 153.7        | 171.8        | 197.4        | 1.0                   | 1.5  |
| Tir                   | 113.5                         | 137.5        | 155.4        | 173.8        | 200.1        | 1.2                   | 1.4  |
| Mordad                | 115.3                         | 138.9        | 157.3        | 175.8        | 202.3        | 1.2                   | 1.1  |
| Shahrivar             | 117.1                         | 140.5        | 159.3        | 177.4        | 204.5        | 0.9                   | 1.1  |
| Mehr                  | 118.9                         | 142.4        | 161.3        | 178.9        | 206.7        | 0.8                   | 1.1  |
| Aban                  | 120.7                         | 144.3        | 162.9        | 180.4        | 209.4        | 0.8                   | 1.3  |
| Azar                  | 122.5                         | 146.4        | 164.3        | 182.1        | 212.4        | 0.9                   | 1.4  |
| Dey                   | 124.2                         | 148.3        | 165.5        | 183.9        | 215.5        | 1.0                   | 1.5  |
| Bahman                | 126.3                         | 149.9        | 166.6        | 186.0        | 218.5        | 1.1                   | 1.4  |
| Esfand                | 128.8                         | 151.0        | 167.6        | 188.4        | 221.3        | 1.3                   | 1.3  |
| <b>Annual average</b> | <b>118.2</b>                  | <b>141.8</b> | <b>159.8</b> | <b>178.1</b> | <b>206.2</b> |                       |      |

(1) Figures are based on the revision in 1381.

(2) Percentage change over previous month

Table 111

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS

(1374=100)

|  | Relative weight in the base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |             | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|---|--------------|
|  |                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381        | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
|  |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| <b>Special groups</b>                          |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| Goods  | 83.4                             | 186.2        | 234.8        | 277.8        | 315.0        | 373.4        | 13.4              | 18.5        | 14.5  | 73.3         |
| Services                                       | 16.6                             | 218.4        | 292.9        | 361.9        | 434.7        | 541.5        | 20.1              | 24.6        | 5.3   | 26.7         |
| <b>General index</b>                           | <b>100.0</b>                     | <b>191.6</b> | <b>244.5</b> | <b>291.8</b> | <b>335.0</b> | <b>401.4</b> | <b>14.8</b>       | <b>19.8</b> | <b>19.8</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> |
| Food, beverages and tobacco                    | 50.6                             | 186.8        | 234.1        | 275.2        | 312.5        | 381.1        | 13.5              | 22.0        | 10.4  | 52.5         |
| Bread, rice and cereal products                | 13.5                             | 173.6        | 216.1        | 233.6        | 259.3        | 299.2        | 11.0              | 15.4        | 1.6   | 8.1          |
| Red meat, poultry and fish                     | 10.6                             | 181.6        | 232.3        | 274.6        | 304.5        | 384.8        | 10.9              | 26.4        | 2.5   | 12.8         |
| Dairy products and eggs                        | 5.4                              | 206.4        | 246.4        | 296.3        | 347.1        | 412.2        | 17.1              | 18.8        | 1.0   | 5.3          |
| Fruits and vegetables                          | 6.6                              | 261.6        | 340.9        | 461.7        | 575.5        | 762.9        | 24.6              | 32.6        | 3.7   | 18.6         |
| Non-edible goods and services                  | 49.4                             | 196.5        | 255.2        | 308.7        | 358.1        | 422.3        | 16.0              | 17.9        | 9.4   | 47.5         |
| Clothing and footwear                          | 13.1                             | 198.0        | 241.3        | 295.6        | 343.0        | 393.1        | 16.0              | 14.6        | 2.0   | 9.9          |
| Housing, electricity, water, fuel and lighting | 12.3                             | 210.8        | 277.6        | 329.5        | 380.5        | 459.7        | 15.5              | 20.8        | 2.9   | 14.6         |
| Household furnishings and operations           | 8.4                              | 164.1        | 196.7        | 231.3        | 256.8        | 285.7        | 11.0              | 11.2        | 0.7   | 3.6          |
| Medical care                                   | 4.8                              | 224.7        | 340.7        | 445.5        | 536.3        | 655.1        | 20.4              | 22.2        | 1.7   | 8.6          |
| Transportation and communications              | 6.2                              | 196.8        | 266.3        | 316.0        | 371.9        | 453.0        | 17.7              | 21.8        | 1.5   | 7.5          |
| Recreation, reading and education              | 1.9                              | 176.4        | 225.2        | 269.9        | 310.1        | 349.9        | 14.9              | 12.8        | 0.2   | 1.1          |
| Miscellaneous goods and services               | 2.7                              | 189.9        | 247.2        | 288.6        | 332.4        | 389.1        | 15.2              | 17.0        | 0.4   | 2.2          |

Source: Statistical Center of Iran, CPI of rural households, various years

Table 112

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS OF PROVINCES

(1376=100)

|                           | Relative weight in the base year | Percentage change |              |              |              |              |                   |             | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|---|--------------|
|                           |                                  | 1377              | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change |             | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
|                           |                                  |                   |              |              |              |              | 1380              | 1381        |   |              |
| East Azerbaijan           | 4.29                             | 118.0             | 144.3        | 159.3        | 173.3        | 199.3        | 8.8               | 15.0        | 0.6   | 4.0          |
| West Azerbaijan           | 2.55                             | 117.9             | 142.0        | 157.4        | 167.8        | 192.9        | 6.6               | 15.0        | 0.4   | 2.3          |
| Ardebil                   | 1.14                             | 119.0             | 138.6        | 153.0        | 166.3        | 197.0        | 8.7               | 18.5        | 0.2   | 1.2          |
| Isfahan                   | 8.13                             | 118.3             | 141.2        | 155.3        | 173.0        | 199.7        | 11.4              | 15.4        | 1.2   | 7.7          |
| Eilam                     | 0.49                             | 118.2             | 139.8        | 159.9        | 173.3        | 205.8        | 8.4               | 18.8        | 0.1   | 0.6          |
| Booshehr                  | 0.91                             | 116.8             | 138.3        | 152.9        | 166.0        | 191.8        | 8.6               | 15.5        | 0.1   | 0.8          |
| Tehran                    | 34.92                            | 116.6             | 139.0        | 159.9        | 183.6        | 213.8        | 14.8              | 16.4        | 5.9   | 37.5         |
| Chahar Mahal va Bakhtiari | 0.97                             | 117.2             | 139.2        | 153.9        | 168.3        | 190.9        | 9.4               | 13.4        | 0.1   | 0.8          |
| Khorasan                  | 7.62                             | 119.3             | 143.6        | 160.4        | 176.4        | 202.1        | 10.0              | 14.6        | 1.1   | 7.0          |
| Khoozestan                | 4.94                             | 119.4             | 147.5        | 166.7        | 179.5        | 207.4        | 7.7               | 15.5        | 0.8   | 4.9          |
| Zanjan                    | 0.82                             | 120.5             | 145.2        | 162.4        | 178.5        | 211.6        | 9.9               | 18.5        | 0.2   | 1.0          |
| Semnan                    | 0.73                             | 118.2             | 144.9        | 162.7        | 179.2        | 209.2        | 10.1              | 16.7        | 0.1   | 0.8          |
| Systan va Baluchestan     | 1.56                             | 120.6             | 146.0        | 163.5        | 176.9        | 199.2        | 8.2               | 12.6        | 0.2   | 1.2          |
| Fars                      | 6.43                             | 117.8             | 141.5        | 157.8        | 174.1        | 196.8        | 10.3              | 13.0        | 0.8   | 5.2          |
| Ghazvin                   | 2.00                             | 118.3             | 142.8        | 159.3        | 174.8        | 205.2        | 9.7               | 17.4        | 0.3   | 2.2          |
| Ghom                      | 1.68                             | 120.0             | 145.1        | 160.8        | 176.9        | 205.9        | 10.0              | 16.4        | 0.3   | 1.7          |
| Kordestan                 | 1.15                             | 120.4             | 145.2        | 160.5        | 177.7        | 210.0        | 10.7              | 18.2        | 0.2   | 1.3          |
| Kerman                    | 2.21                             | 119.7             | 144.6        | 164.4        | 183.7        | 208.0        | 11.7              | 13.2        | 0.3   | 1.9          |
| Kermanshah                | 2.01                             | 123.4             | 145.9        | 163.9        | 180.9        | 215.1        | 10.4              | 18.9        | 0.4   | 2.4          |
| Kohkiluyeh va Boyer Ahmad | 0.46                             | 120.0             | 145.9        | 163.6        | 180.3        | 206.5        | 10.2              | 14.5        | 0.1   | 0.4          |
| Golestan                  | 1.15                             | 116.8             | 140.4        | 152.5        | 167.5        | 191.3        | 9.8               | 14.2        | 0.2   | 1.0          |
| Guilan                    | 3.11                             | 118.4             | 142.6        | 158.6        | 172.5        | 206.3        | 8.8               | 19.6        | 0.6   | 3.7          |
| Lorestan                  | 1.42                             | 119.3             | 144.2        | 160.6        | 180.3        | 208.2        | 12.3              | 15.5        | 0.2   | 1.4          |
| Mazandaran                | 3.54                             | 120.3             | 147.7        | 166.3        | 179.8        | 205.3        | 8.1               | 14.2        | 0.5   | 3.2          |
| Markazi                   | 1.78                             | 118.2             | 144.2        | 159.7        | 174.6        | 204.2        | 9.3               | 17.0        | 0.3   | 1.9          |
| Hormozgan                 | 0.90                             | 115.8             | 135.7        | 149.2        | 160.3        | 190.9        | 7.4               | 19.1        | 0.2   | 1.0          |
| Hamedan                   | 1.83                             | 117.9             | 140.5        | 155.1        | 167.3        | 194.6        | 7.9               | 16.3        | 0.3   | 1.8          |
| Yazd                      | 1.26                             | 118.6             | 145.9        | 160.8        | 175.9        | 199.6        | 9.4               | 13.5        | 0.2   | 1.1          |
| <b>Total average</b>      | <b>100.00</b>                    | <b>118.1</b>      | <b>141.8</b> | <b>159.7</b> | <b>177.9</b> | <b>206.0</b> | <b>11.4</b>       | <b>15.8</b> | <b>15.8</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> |

|  | Relative weight in the base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |            | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|---|--------------|
|  |                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381       | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
|  |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |            |   |              |
| <b>Major groups</b>                                |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |            |   |              |
| Domestically produced and consumed goods           | 71.75                            | 118.7        | 145.8        | 167.4        | 178.8        | 198.7        | 6.8               | 11.1       | 8.2   | 85.1         |
| Imported goods                                     | 24.29                            | 110.0        | 134.2        | 152.1        | 153.3        | 159.7        | 0.8               | 4.1        | 0.9   | 9.2          |
| Exported goods                                     | 3.96                             | 121.9        | 195.9        | 234.5        | 233.4        | 257.5        | -0.5              | 10.3       | 0.5   | 5.7          |
| <b>General index</b>                               | <b>100.00</b>                    | <b>116.7</b> | <b>144.9</b> | <b>166.3</b> | <b>174.7</b> | <b>191.5</b> | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>9.6</b> | <b>9.6</b>  | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Main groups</b>                                 |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |            |   |              |
| Food   | 35.40                            | 126.4        | 155.4        | 177.0        | 191.8        | 217.4        | 8.4               | 13.3       | 5.2   | 54.1         |
| Beverages and tobacco                              | 0.78                             | 118.6        | 150.6        | 172.6        | 180.5        | 220.2        | 4.6               | 22.0       | 0.2   | 1.8          |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels            | 3.86                             | 113.0        | 134.5        | 166.3        | 171.8        | 176.3        | 3.3               | 2.6        | 0.1   | 1.0          |
| Mineral fuels and related materials                | 2.76                             | 139.5        | 216.8        | 242.6        | 271.0        | 342.3        | 11.7              | 26.3       | 1.1   | 11.9         |
| Chemical and petrochemical products                | 8.60                             | 114.4        | 148.6        | 179.7        | 190.0        | 201.3        | 5.7               | 5.9        | 0.5   | 5.7          |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials | 26.92                            | 106.5        | 131.4        | 152.8        | 157.4        | 169.5        | 3.0               | 7.7        | 1.9   | 19.4         |
| Machinery and transport equipment                  | 19.45                            | 112.7        | 135.9        | 151.0        | 150.7        | 155.7        | -0.2              | 3.3        | 0.6   | 5.9          |
| Miscellaneous                                      | 2.23                             | 108.6        | 134.0        | 146.1        | 148.1        | 149.9        | 1.4               | 1.2        | 0   | 0.2          |
| <b>Special groups</b>                              |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |            |   |              |
| Farm, livestock and fishing products               | 26.82                            | 122.6        | 154.5        | 176.5        | 193.5        | 219.6        | 9.6               | 13.5       | 4.0   | 41.8         |
| Farm products                                      | 16.83                            | 122.6        | 155.1        | 173.2        | 189.0        | 213.5        | 9.1               | 13.0       | 2.4   | 24.6         |
| Livestock and fishing products                     | 9.99                             | 122.5        | 153.6        | 182.0        | 201.0        | 229.9        | 10.4              | 14.4       | 1.6   | 17.2         |
| Building materials                                 | 10.74                            | 108.7        | 134.8        | 155.2        | 160.9        | 192.1        | 3.7               | 19.4       | 1.9   | 20.0         |
| Metallic   | 6.23                             | 103.6        | 132.5        | 151.1        | 152.8        | 168.4        | 1.1               | 10.2       | 0.5   | 5.8          |
| Non-metallic                                       | 4.51                             | 115.7        | 138.1        | 160.9        | 172.0        | 224.8        | 6.9               | 30.7       | 1.4   | 14.2         |

|                       | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change (1) |      |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|
|                       |              |              |              |              |              | 1380                  | 1381 |
| Farvardin             | 112.4        | 135.3        | 162.0        | 172.4        | 183.4        | 0.9                   | 1.9  |
| Ordibehesht           | 111.5        | 135.1        | 162.8        | 173.4        | 186.0        | 0.6                   | 1.4  |
| Khordad               | 113.6        | 137.6        | 165.8        | 171.5        | 187.4        | -1.1                  | 0.8  |
| Tir                   | 113.1        | 139.9        | 165.2        | 173.3        | 189.8        | 1.1                   | 1.3  |
| Mordad                | 113.6        | 140.7        | 165.7        | 173.8        | 190.1        | 0.3                   | 0.2  |
| Shahrivar             | 114.6        | 142.6        | 166.3        | 173.7        | 190.4        | -0.1                  | 0.2  |
| Mehr                  | 115.3        | 145.0        | 165.3        | 173.1        | 189.5        | -0.3                  | -0.5 |
| Aban                  | 117.6        | 147.0        | 166.3        | 173.3        | 190.6        | 0.1                   | 0.6  |
| Azar                  | 119.7        | 150.1        | 167.8        | 175.9        | 194.5        | 1.5                   | 2.0  |
| Dey                   | 122.3        | 153.8        | 168.3        | 177.0        | 196.6        | 0.6                   | 1.1  |
| Bahman                | 122.8        | 155.2        | 169.4        | 179.5        | 200.0        | 1.4                   | 1.7  |
| Esfand                | 124.3        | 157.1        | 170.9        | 180.0        | 199.8        | 0.3                   | -0.1 |
| <b>Annual average</b> | <b>116.7</b> | <b>144.9</b> | <b>166.3</b> | <b>174.7</b> | <b>191.5</b> |                       |      |

(1) Percentage change over previous month

Table 115

## ANNUAL AVERAGE PRODUCER PRICE INDEX

(1376=100)

|   | Relative weight in the base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |             | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|---|--------------|
|   |                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381        | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
| <b>Special groups</b>   |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry & fishing                         | 23.61                            | 122.7        | 152.7        | 180.1        | 195.2        | 219.4        | 8.4               | 12.4        | 3.1   | 22.7         |
| Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and electricity, gas and water supply | 47.91                            | 117.7        | 146.2        | 169.0        | 178.0        | 195.7        | 5.3               | 9.9         | 4.5   | 33.5         |
| Services  | 28.48                            | 117.2        | 139.7        | 162.0        | 199.4        | 238.3        | 23.1              | 19.5        | 5.9   | 43.8         |
| <b>General index</b>  | <b>100.00</b>                    | <b>118.7</b> | <b>145.9</b> | <b>169.6</b> | <b>188.1</b> | <b>213.4</b> | <b>10.9</b>       | <b>13.5</b> | <b>13.5</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Main groups</b>  |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |             |   |              |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry                                | 23.19                            | 122.6        | 152.7        | 180.0        | 194.9        | 218.7        | 8.3               | 12.2        | 2.9   | 21.8         |
| Fishing   | 0.42                             | 128.0        | 152.5        | 190.8        | 211.8        | 260.7        | 11.0              | 23.1        | 0.1   | 0.8          |
| Mining and quarrying  | 0.94                             | 122.8        | 130.5        | 152.8        | 146.1        | 151.3        | -4.4              | 3.6         | 0   | 0.2          |
| Manufacturing   | 45.17                            | 117.0        | 145.7        | 168.5        | 177.3        | 195.5        | 5.2               | 10.3        | 4.4   | 32.5         |
| Electricity, gas and water supply   | 1.80                             | 131.4        | 166.8        | 190.8        | 211.6        | 226.0        | 10.9              | 6.8         | 0.1   | 1.0          |
| Repairing of motor vehicles   | 0.32                             | 121.1        | 146.6        | 161.9        | 178.7        | 201.2        | 10.4              | 12.6        | 0   | 0.3          |
| Hotels and restaurants  | 0.73                             | 125.7        | 156.7        | 185.2        | 210.0        | 246.7        | 13.4              | 17.5        | 0.2   | 1.1          |
| Transport, storage and communications                                     | 10.53                            | 115.3        | 138.1        | 152.1        | 188.3        | 223.1        | 23.8              | 18.5        | 1.9   | 14.5         |
| Financial intermediation  | 1.17                             | 100.2        | 120.1        | 156.6        | 267.7        | 370.3        | 70.9              | 38.3        | 0.7   | 4.7          |
| Real estate, renting and business activities                              | 11.19                            | 119.3        | 139.2        | 164.4        | 195.8        | 234.1        | 19.1              | 19.6        | 2.3   | 16.9         |
| Education   | 0.59                             | 110.4        | 132.0        | 168.9        | 224.2        | 275.9        | 32.7              | 23.1        | 0.2   | 1.2          |
| Health and social work  | 2.23                             | 122.7        | 153.6        | 183.7        | 213.7        | 251.4        | 16.3              | 17.6        | 0.5   | 3.3          |
| Other community, social & personal service activities                     | 1.72                             | 118.0        | 141.8        | 170.8        | 216.5        | 242.0        | 26.8              | 11.8        | 0.2   | 1.7          |

Table 116

## MONTHLY PRODUCER PRICE INDEX

(1376=100)

|                       | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change (1) |      |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|
|                       |              |              |              |              |              | 1380                  | 1381 |
| Farvardin             | 111.7        | 134.4        | 162.2        | 180.4        | 200.7        | 0.8                   | 1.8  |
| Ordibehesht           | 112.7        | 136.1        | 163.0        | 182.1        | 202.5        | 0.9                   | 0.9  |
| Khordad               | 114.1        | 138.3        | 165.1        | 182.6        | 204.5        | 0.3                   | 1.0  |
| Tir                   | 114.7        | 141.6        | 166.5        | 185.4        | 208.3        | 1.5                   | 1.9  |
| Mordad                | 115.9        | 143.6        | 168.0        | 186.4        | 210.4        | 0.5                   | 1.0  |
| Shahrivar             | 118.4        | 145.5        | 169.3        | 187.3        | 212.7        | 0.5                   | 1.1  |
| Mehr                  | 119.6        | 147.3        | 169.9        | 189.2        | 212.7        | 1.0                   | 0    |
| Aban                  | 120.6        | 148.5        | 171.6        | 190.0        | 216.5        | 0.4                   | 1.8  |
| Azar                  | 121.1        | 150.3        | 173.0        | 191.3        | 219.0        | 0.7                   | 1.2  |
| Dey                   | 124.6        | 152.7        | 173.8        | 191.8        | 221.8        | 0.3                   | 1.3  |
| Bahman                | 125.3        | 154.7        | 174.5        | 194.1        | 225.1        | 1.2                   | 1.5  |
| Esfand                | 126.3        | 157.7        | 178.9        | 197.1        | 227.1        | 1.5                   | 0.9  |
| <b>Annual average</b> | <b>118.7</b> | <b>145.9</b> | <b>169.6</b> | <b>188.1</b> | <b>213.4</b> |                       |      |

(1) Percentage change over previous month

Table 117

## ANNUAL AVERAGE INDEX OF EXPORTED GOODS(1)

(1376=100)

|  | Relative weight in the base year |              |              |              |              |              | Percentage change |            | Direct effect on changes of general index in 1381 |              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|---|--------------|
|  |                                  | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | 1380              | 1381       | Percentage point                                  | Percent      |
|  |                                  |              |              |              |              |              |                   |            |   |              |
| <b>General index</b>                                       | <b>100.00</b>                    | <b>122.2</b> | <b>195.3</b> | <b>229.8</b> | <b>232.8</b> | <b>246.0</b> | <b>1.3</b>        | <b>5.7</b> | <b>5.7</b>  | <b>100.0</b> |
| Animal products  | 1.85                             | 125.4        | 222.9        | 288.1        | 325.0        | 376.4        | 12.8              | 15.8       | 0.4   | 7.2          |
| Vegetable products   | 11.40                            | 103.9        | 210.1        | 225.3        | 216.1        | 212.8        | -4.1              | -1.5       | -0.2  | -2.9         |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils                          | 0.43                             | 137.3        | 205.0        | 181.4        | 165.3        | 193.8        | -8.9              | 17.2       | 0.1   | 0.9          |
| Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco                 | 8.87                             | 137.9        | 203.4        | 230.9        | 235.9        | 244.9        | 2.2               | 3.8        | 0.3   | 6.0          |
| Mineral products   | 9.69                             | 162.6        | 373.4        | 492.4        | 487.9        | 525.8        | -0.9              | 7.8        | 1.6   | 27.8         |
| Products of the chemical or allied industries              | 15.57                            | 125.8        | 168.8        | 196.0        | 212.9        | 243.8        | 8.6               | 14.5       | 2.1   | 36.4         |
| Plastics and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof | 3.63                             | 119.7        | 194.2        | 206.9        | 208.1        | 213.2        | 0.6               | 2.5        | 0.1   | 1.4          |
| Skins, leather and articles thereof                        | 3.49                             | 105.9        | 183.8        | 282.1        | 369.1        | 365.6        | 30.8              | -0.9       | -0.1  | -0.9         |
| Wood and articles of wood                                  | 0.29                             | 136.2        | 178.3        | 199.0        | 207.6        | 237.4        | 4.3               | 14.4       | 0.1   | 0.7          |
| Pulp of wood, paper and paperboard (2)                     | 0.98                             | 108.2        | 134.2        | 186.3        | 194.2        | 194.2        | 4.2               | 0          | 0   | 0            |
| Textiles and textile articles                              | 27.73                            | 108.2        | 136.4        | 157.8        | 154.7        | 160.3        | -2.0              | 3.6        | 0.7   | 11.9         |
| Footwear   | 2.09                             | 124.6        | 202.9        | 217.9        | 198.4        | 224.2        | -8.9              | 13.0       | 0.2   | 4.1          |
| Articles of stone  | 1.56                             | 148.2        | 251.9        | 249.5        | 233.1        | 237.2        | -6.6              | 1.8        | 0   | 0.5          |
| Base metals and articles of base metal                     | 9.82                             | 117.9        | 196.3        | 217.7        | 207.1        | 215.7        | -4.9              | 4.2        | 0.4   | 6.5          |
| Machinery and mechanical appliances & electrical equipment | 0.72                             | 131.2        | 211.3        | 222.4        | 220.9        | 220.0        | -0.7              | -0.4       | 0   | 0            |
| Vehicles and associated transport equipment                | 1.12                             | 125.3        | 173.9        | 181.2        | 178.9        | 183.1        | -1.3              | 2.3        | 0   | 0.3          |
| Optical, precision and medical instruments                 | 0.76                             | 206.8        | 237.7        | 310.1        | 337.8        | 339.0        | 8.9               | 0.4        | 0   | 0.1          |

(1) Since Tir, 1379 the index of exported goods is calculated and reported by Economic Statistics Department of Central Bank of I.R. Iran.

(2) Due to lack of precise data, the index of this group for 1381 is kept unchanged, and it will be revised in 1382.

178

Table 118

## MONTHLY PRICE INDEX OF EXPORTED GOODS

(1376=100)

|                       | 1377         | 1378         | 1379         | 1380         | 1381         | Percentage change (1) |      |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|
|                       |              |              |              |              |              | 1380                  | 1381 |
| Farvardin             | 102.2        | 157.5        | 223.3        | 238.6        | 226.4        | -0.4                  | 0.2  |
| Ordibehesht           | 102.1        | 161.8        | 220.3        | 237.8        | 229.0        | -0.3                  | 1.1  |
| Khordad               | 101.9        | 177.1        | 221.8        | 235.8        | 228.3        | -0.8                  | -0.3 |
| Tir                   | 101.1        | 184.9        | 223.2        | 235.8        | 231.4        | 0                     | 1.4  |
| Mordad                | 103.6        | 194.9        | 224.8        | 243.8        | 234.8        | 3.4                   | 1.5  |
| Shahrivar             | 105.4        | 204.1        | 225.0        | 235.5        | 239.0        | -3.4                  | 1.8  |
| Mehr                  | 133.8        | 206.0        | 225.4        | 231.6        | 241.8        | -1.7                  | 1.2  |
| Aban                  | 141.8        | 201.8        | 237.0        | 227.1        | 251.1        | -1.9                  | 3.8  |
| Azar                  | 143.3        | 207.2        | 238.8        | 227.7        | 257.9        | 0.3                   | 2.7  |
| Dey                   | 141.1        | 210.2        | 239.3        | 225.9        | 263.8        | -0.8                  | 2.3  |
| Bahman                | 143.4        | 215.6        | 239.7        | 228.3        | 271.3        | 1.1                   | 2.8  |
| Esfand                | 147.1        | 222.7        | 239.6        | 226.0        | 277.6        | -1.0                  | 2.3  |
| <b>Annual average</b> | <b>122.2</b> | <b>195.3</b> | <b>229.8</b> | <b>232.8</b> | <b>246.0</b> |                       |      |

(1) Percentage change over previous month

**CORRESPONDENCE OF IRANIAN (1)  
AND GREGORIAN CALENDARS**

**Table 119**

| Months      |       | 1374  |             | 1375  |             | 1376  |             | 1377  |             | 1378  |             | 1379  |             | 1380  |             | 1381  |             |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
|             |       |       | <u>1995</u> |       | <u>1996</u> |       | <u>1997</u> |       | <u>1998</u> |       | <u>1999</u> |       | <u>2000</u> |       | <u>2001</u> |       | <u>2002</u> |
| Farvardin   | 1     | March | 21          |
|             | 31    | April | 20          |
| Ordibehesht | 1     | April | 21          |
|             | 31    | May   | 21          |
| Khordad     | 1     | May   | 22          |
|             | 31    | June  | 21          |
| Tir         | 1     | June  | 22          |
|             | 31    | July  | 22          |
| Mordad      | 1     | July  | 23          |
|             | 31    | Aug   | 22          |
| Shahrivar   | 1     | Aug   | 23          |
|             | 31    | Sept  | 22          |
| Mehr        | 1     | Sept  | 23          |
|             | 30    | Oct   | 22          |
| Aban        | 1     | Oct   | 23          |
|             | 30    | Nov   | 21          |
| Azar        | 1     | Nov   | 22          |
|             | 30    | Dec   | 21          |
| Dey         | 1     | Dec   | 22          |
|             | 30    |       | <u>1996</u> |       | <u>1997</u> |       | <u>1998</u> |       | <u>1999</u> |       | <u>2000</u> |       | <u>2001</u> |       | <u>2002</u> |       | <u>2003</u> |
| Bahman      | 1     | Jan   | 20          |
|             | 30    | Jan   | 21          |
| Esfand      | 1     | Feb   | 19          |
|             | 29/30 | Feb   | 20          |
| Esfand      | 1     | March | 20          |
|             | 29/30 | March | 20          |

(1) There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.

*Published in: August 2005*

---

**Central Bank of Islamic Republic of Iran**

Prepared by: **Economic Research and Policy Department**

Publisher: **Public Relations Department**

P.O.Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN – IRAN

Telex: 213965-8

Fax: 29954853

Internet: <http://www.cbi.ir>